DK EYEWITNESS TRAVEL

TOP 10 MADRID

- 10 Must-see museums & galleries
- 10 Great walks & itineraries
- 10 Best restaurants & cafés
- 10 Most fun places for children
- 10 Greatest paintings in the Prado
- 10 Best hotels for every budget
- 10 Finest tapas & local delicacies
- 10 Best areas to shop or to browse
- 10 Liveliest bars & clubs
- 10 Insider tips for every visitor

YOUR GUIDE TO THE 10 BEST OF EVERYTHING

VISIT…

TOP 10 MADRID

CHRISTOPHER &
MELANIE RICE

EYEWITNESS TRAVEL

Left **Parque del Retiro** Right **Puerta del Alcala**

LONDON, NEW YORK,
MELBOURNE, MUNICH AND DELHI
www.dk.com

Produced by Sargasso Media Ltd, London
Reproduced by Colourscan, Singapore
Printed and bound in China by Leo
Paper Products Ltd.

First American Edition, 2003
11 12 13 14 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Published in the United States by DK Publishing,
375 Hudson Street, New York,
New York 10014

Copyright 2003, 2011 © Dorling Kindersley Limited, London
Reprinted with revisions 2007, 2009, 2011

All rights reserved. Without limiting the rights under copyright reserved above, no part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in or introduced into a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, (electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise), without the prior written permission of both the copyright owner and the above publisher of the book.

Published in Great Britain by Dorling Kindersley Limited

A catalog record for this book is available from the Library of Congress

ISSN 1479-344X
ISBN 978-0-75666-914-0

Within each Top 10 list in this book, no hierarchy of quality or popularity is implied. All 10 are, in the editor's opinion, of roughly equal merit.

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC™ C018179
FSC www.fsc.org

Contents

Madrid's Top 10

Palacio Real 8
Museo del Prado 12
Plaza Mayor 18
Monasterio de las Descalzas Reales 20
El Rastro 22
Museo Thyssen-Bornemisza 24
Centro de Arte Reina Sofía 28
Parque del Retiro 32
Museo de América 34
El Escorial 36
Moments in History 40
People and Places of La Movida 42

The information in this DK Eyewitness Top 10 Travel Guide is checked regularly.
Every effort has been made to ensure that this book is as up-to-date as possible at the time of going to press. Some details, however, such as telephone numbers, opening hours, prices, gallery hanging arrangements and travel information are liable to change. The publishers cannot accept responsibility for any consequences arising from the use of this book, nor for any material on third party websites, and cannot guarantee that any website address in this book will be a suitable source of travel information. We value the views and suggestions of our readers very highly. Please write to: Publisher, DK Eyewitness Travel Guides, Dorling Kindersley, 80 Strand, London, Great Britain WC2R 0RL, or email: travelguides@dk.com.

Cover: Front – **Alamy Images**: Paul Taylor bl; **Hemispheres Images**: Hervé Hughes c. Spine – **DK Images**: Ian Aitken b. Back – **DK Images**: Peter Wilson tl; Kim Sayer tc; Ian Aitken tr.

Left **Calle Serrano** Right **Terrace café**

Museums and Galleries 44
Architectural Sights 46
Spanish Theme Shops 48
Parks and Gardens 50
Children's Attractions 52
Religious and Cultural Fiestas 54
Entertainment Venues 56
Sporting Venues 58
Nights Out 60
Spanish Dishes 62
Bars 64
Tapas Bars 66
Restaurants 68

Around Town

Around Paseo del Prado 72
Salamanca and Recoletos 78
Downtown Madrid 86
Royal Madrid 96
Old Madrid 102
Chueca and Malasaña 114
Communidad de Madrid 124

Streetsmart

Practical Information 132
Places to Stay 142
General Index 148

Left **Plaza Mayor** Right **Cibeles fountain**

Key to abbreviations
Adm *admission charge* **Free** *no admission charge* **Dis. access** *disabled access*

MADRID'S TOP 10

Madrid Highlights 6–7

Palacio Real 8–11

Museo del Prado 12–17

Plaza Mayor 18–19

Monasterio de las Descalzas Reales 20–21

El Rastro 22–23

Museo Thyssen-Bornemisza 24–27

Centro de Arte Reina Sofía 28–31

Parque del Retiro 32–33

Museo de América 34–35

El Escorial 36–39

Top Ten of Everything 40–69

MADRID'S TOP 10

TOP 10 Madrid's Highlights

Madrid's three world-class art museums and two royal palaces alone would set the pulses racing, but there is more to this exciting and diverse capital than its tourist sights. The fashion boutiques of the Salamanca district showcase Europe's top designers and are just the tip of a shopping iceberg, perfectly complementing the informality of the fascinating El Rastro market, while Madrid's world-famous tapas bars vie for attention with gourmet restaurants and humble tabernas in a city which never sleeps. To simply watch the world go by, head for the supremely elegant Plaza Mayor.

1 Palacio Real

The former residence of Spain's Bourbon rulers boasts more rooms than any other palace in Europe. With priceless collections of tapestries, clocks, paintings, furniture, even Stradivarius violins, there is something here for everyone *(see pp8–11)*.

2 Museo del Prado

This world-famous art gallery is Madrid's obvious must-see. The outstanding collections of Spanish and European painting reflect the taste of royal connoisseurs *(see pp12–17)*.

3 Plaza Mayor

This magnificent square, now lined with shops, has been the focal point of the city ever since Madrid became the capital of Spain's world empire in the 16th century *(see pp18–19)*.

4 Monasterio de las Descalzas Reales

When the daughters of Spain's aristocratic families withdrew from the outside world in the 17th century to live a life of devotion, they donated their wealth to this royal convent in the form of fabulous works of art *(see pp20–21)*.

Preceding pages **Statue of Felipe III, Plaza Mayor**

5 El Rastro

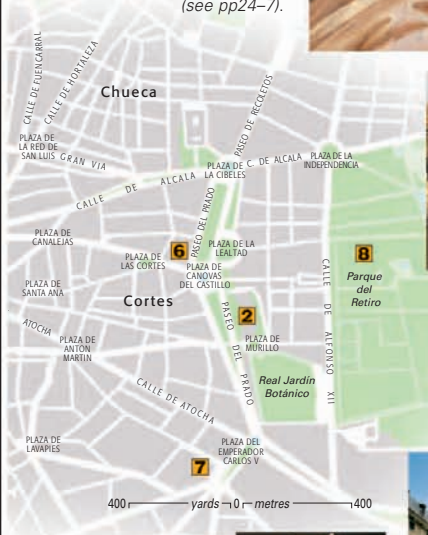
The roots of Madrid's famous flea market go back more than 400 years. The location in Lavapiés, one of Madrid's most colourful working-class neighbourhoods, is another plus *(see pp22–3)*.

Museo Thyssen-Bornemisza 6

Madrid was the envy of the world when it outbid the Getty Foundation and other front runners for this priceless collection of European art, which attracts around three quarters of a million visitors every year *(see pp24–7)*.

7 Centro de Arte Reina Sofía

No visitor should miss the chance to see Picasso's *Guernica*, the world's most famous 20th-century painting. This fabulous museum also showcases other modern Spanish greats including Salvador Dalí, Joan Miró and Juan Gris *(see pp28–31)*.



8 Parque del Retiro

Once the preserve of royalty, this beautiful park in the heart of the city is now enjoyed by visitors and *Madrileños* alike *(see pp32–3)*.

Museo de América 9

Spain's fascination with America began with Columbus's voyages in the 15th century, but this museum casts its net wider than the former Spanish colonies to embrace the entire continent *(see pp34–5)*.

10 El Escorial

Set against the stunning backdrop of the Sierra de Guadarrama mountains, Felipe II's awe-inspiring palace and monastery was founded as a mausoleum for Spain's Habsburg rulers *(see pp36–9)*.

TOP 10 Palacio Real

Madrid's fabulous Royal Palace, inspired by Bernini's designs for the Louvre in Paris, is one of Europe's outstanding architectural monuments. More than half of the state apartments are open to the public, each sumptuously decorated with silk wall hangings, frescoes and gilded stucco, and crammed with priceless objets d'art. *The palace's setting is equally breathtaking. Laid out before the visitor in the main courtyard (Plaza de Armas) is an uninterrupted vista of park and woodland, stretching from the former royal hunting ground of Casa de Campo to El Escorial* (see pp36–9) *and the majestic peaks of the Sierra de Guadarrama.*

Façade

The palace can close for official ceremonies without prior warning, so check before you set out. The best time to avoid the queues is early in the morning. On the first Wednesday of the month (Oct–Jun) you can see the grand Changing of the Guard ceremony, which begins at noon. On all other Wednesdays there's a simple ceremony from 11am–1pm.

• Plaza de Oriente • Map J3 • www.patrimonionacional.es • 91 454 8800 • Open Apr–Sep: 9am–6pm Mon–Sat, 9am–3pm Sun; Oct–Mar: 9:30am–5pm Mon–Sat, 9am–2pm Sun; closed 1 & 6 Jan, 1 & 15 May, 12 Oct, 9 Nov, 24, 25 & 31 Dec • Dis. access • Adm €8 (free Wed for EU citizens), €10 (for a guided tour), extra charge for picture gallery

Top 10 Features

1. Façade
2. Main Staircase
3. Hall of Columns
4. Throne Room
5. Gasparini Room
6. Gala Dining Room
7. Royal Chapel
8. Pharmacy
9. Armoury
10. Campo del Moro

1 Façade

Stand for a few moments on Plaza de Oriente to enjoy the splendour of Sacchetti's façade, gleaming in the sun. Sacchetti achieved a rhythm by alternating Ionic columns with Tuscan pilasters.

2 Main Staircase

When Napoleon first saw the staircase after installing his brother on the Spanish throne, he said "Joseph, your lodgings will be better than mine", owing to Corrado Giaquinto's fine frescoes.

3 Hall of Columns

This exquisite room was once the setting for balls and banquets, and is still used for ceremonial occasions. Attractions include Giaquinto's fresco of Charles III shown as the sun god Apollo and superb 17th-century silk tapestries.

4 Throne Room

This room *(left)* was designed for Charles III by Giovanni Battista Natale as a glorification of the Spanish monarchy. The bronze lions guarding the throne were made in Rome in 1651.

5 Gasparini Room

Named after its Italian creator, this dazzling room *(right)* was Charles III's robing room. The lovely ceiling, encrusted with stuccoed fruit and flowers, is a superb example of 18th-century *chinoiserie*.

6 Gala Dining Room

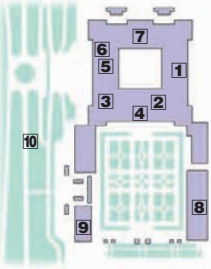
The banqueting hall *(above)* was created for the wedding of Alfonso XII in 1879. The tapestries and ceiling frescoes are by Anton Mengs and Antonio Velázquez. Look out for the Chinese vases "of a thousand flowers", in the window recesses.

7 Royal Chapel

Ventura Rodríguez is usually credited with the decoration of this chapel *(right)*, although he worked hand-in-hand with other collaborators. The dome, supported by massive columns of black marble, is illuminated with some more of Giaquinto's frescoes.

8 Pharmacy

The royal pharmacy was created at the end of the 16th century to supply herbal medicines to the court. Glass retorts, pestles, mortars and jars fill the gilded shelves, while the reconstructed distillery shows how they might have been used.



Plan of Palacio Real

9 Armoury

The royal armoury *(below)* has been open to the public for more than 400 years. It boasts more than 2,000 pieces, mostly made for jousts and tournaments rather than the battlefield.

10 Campo del Moro

These beautiful gardens were landscaped in the 19th century and planted with acacias, chestnuts, magnolias, cedars and palms. Stand on the avenue and you'll be rewarded with views of the palace's façade.

Building the Palace

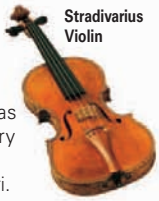
The palace stands on the site of the Alcázar, the 9th-century Muslim castle. In 1734 the wooden structure burned down and Philip V commissioned Italian architect Filippo Juvara then GB Sachetti to design a replacement. Work began in 1738 and was completed in 1764. The present king, however, prefers to live at the Palacio de Zarzuela outside the city.

Left **Goya portraits** Right **Porcelain Room**

TOP 10 Art Treasures in the Palacio Real

1 Stradivarius Violins

The priceless "Palace Quartet" (two violins, a viola and violoncello) was made in the 18th century by the world-famous *luthier*, Antonio Stradivari.



Stradivarius Violin

2 Vertumnus and Pomona Tapestries

These exquisite tapestries in the Gala Dining Room were made in Brussels by Willem Pannemaker in the mid-16th century.

3 Porcelain

Among the royal porcelain are some fine examples of Sèvres and Meissen dinnerware.

4 Tapestries in the Hall of Columns

These 17th-century tapestries depict scenes from the lives of the Apostles.

5 Goya Portraits

The quartet of portraits by Goya depicting Charles IV and his wife Maria Luisa show the queen as a Spanish *maja* (beauty).

Hall of Columns tapestry

Palacio Real Floorplan

6 Table of the Sphinxes

This 18th-century piece in the Hall of Columns has six bronze sphinxes as table supports.

7 Chronos

This clock was made for Charles IV in 1799; it contains a marble sculpture of Chronos, representing time.

8 Boabdil's Dagger

This beautiful jewelled dagger in the Armoury belonged to the 15th-century Muslim ruler, Mahomet XII (Boabdil).

9 Giaquinto's Apollo

Corrado Giaquinto's fresco on the ceiling of the Hall of Columns shows Charles III as the sun god Apollo.

10 Grandeur and Power of the Spanish Monarchy

Giambattista Tiepolo's frescoes in the Throne Room are a *tour de force*. Marginal figures represent Spain's overseas possessions.

Sign up for DK's email newsletter on traveldk.com

Top 10 Habsburg and Bourbon Rulers

1. Carlos I (1516–56)
2. Felipe II (1556–98)
3. Felipe III (1598–1621)
4. Felipe V (1724–46)
5. Carlos III (1759–88)
6. Carlos IV (1788–1808)
7. Fernando VII (1814–33)
8. Isabel II (1843–69)
9. Alfonso XIII (1902–31)
10. Juan Carlos I (1975–)

The Habsburgs and the Bourbons

The Austrian house of Habsburg ruled Spain for nearly 200 years (1516–1700), beginning with Carlos I (Emperor Charles V) and his son Felipe II (see p39). *By the time the first Bourbon king, Felipe V (grandson of Louis XIV of France), came to the throne, Spain was already in decline. Felipe was immediately challenged by the Habsburg Archduke Charles of Austria, causing the disastrous War of the Spanish Succession (1700–13) which led to Spain losing territories in Belgium, Luxembourg, Italy, Sardinia and Gibraltar. The Bourbon presence also gave Napoleon the excuse to interfere in Spanish affairs, eventually imposing his brother as king. Although the Bourbons were restored (1813), there followed more than a century of political turmoil, during which the dynasty's right to rule was continually challenged until the monarchy was finally abolished in 1931. After the death of the dictator, General Franco, in 1975, his nominated successor, the Bourbon King Juan Carlos I, presided over the restoration of democracy.*

Carlos III

One of Spain's most admired and successful rulers was King Carlos III in the late 18th century. His appreciation of the arts and his love of Madrid heralded a second Golden Age for the nation.

The young Juan Carlos (third from left) and the royal family living in exile

TOP 10 Museo del Prado

Housing one of the world's finest art collections, the Prado is one of Madrid's top tourist attractions. At its core is the fabulous Royal Collection of mainly 16th- and 17th-century paintings, transferred from palaces around Madrid. The Prado's strongest suit is Spanish painting, the pick of the artists including Goya with 140 paintings and Velázquez with 50. Highlights of the Italian collection (see p14) *include masterpieces by Fra Angelico, Raphael, Botticelli, Titian and Tintoretto. The Prado owns over 100 works by Rubens and canvases by other leading Flemish and Dutch artists* (see p16). *The wing designed by Spanish architect Rafael Moneo in the restored cloister of the Jerónimos church hosts temporary exhibitions and Renaissance sculpture from the permanent collection.*

Façade

There's a museum shop, a café and a restaurant, which is useful as you can spend all day in the Prado.

To visit all of Madrid's art highlights buy a ticket for the Art Walk *(El paseo del arte)*, a combined ticket for the Prado, the Thyssen-Bornemisza *(see pp24–7)* and the Reina Sofía *(see pp28–31)*. It's available at all three museums and costs €17.60 (temporary exhibits excluded).

• Paseo del Prado • Map F5 • 91 330 2800; for advance tickets call 902 10 70 77 • www.museodelprado.es • Open 9am–8pm Tue–Sun; Closed 1 Jan, Good Fri, 1 May, 25 Dec • Adm €8 (€7 in advance by phone or online, free 6–8pm Tue–Sat, 5–8pm Sun) • Dis. access

Top 10 Spanish Paintings

1. St Dominic Presiding over an Auto-de-Fé
2. The Adoration of the Shepherds
3. Still Life with Pottery Jars
4. Archimedes
5. Holy Family with Little Bird
6. Las Meninas
7. The Tapestry Weavers
8. The Meadow of St Isidore
9. Maja Naked
10. The Third of May 1808: The Shootings on Príncipe Pio Hill

1 St Dominic Presiding over an Auto-de-Fé

Pedro Berruguete (c.1445–1503) was influenced by the Italians. This painting (c.1495) shows St Dominic sitting in judgment with members of the Inquisition.

2 The Adoration of the Shepherds

Born in Crete, El Greco (1541–1614) was given his nickname ("The Greek") after settling in Toledo in 1577. This inspirational 1612 masterpiece *(above)* was intended for his own tomb.

3 Still Life with Pottery Jars

Francisco Zurbarán (1598–1664) was born in Extremadura but trained in Seville. Best-known for his religious paintings, this still life (c.1658–64) reveals his technical mastery in details such as the gleam of light on the pewter dish *(left)*.

For more museums and galleries in Madrid **See pp44–5**

4 Archimedes

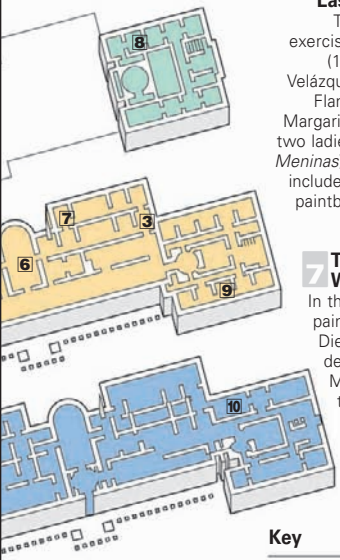
This humane portrait (1630) of the ancient Greek mathematician *(right)* is by José de Ribera (1591–1652). Like many Spanish artists of the period, Ribera was influenced by Caravaggio.

9 Maja Naked

This famous portrait (c.1797–1800) is one of a pair by Francisco de Goya (1746–1828) – the *Maja Clothed* is in the same room for comparison.

6 Las Meninas

This virtuoso exercise in perspective (1656) is by Diego Velázquez (1599–1660). Flanking the Infanta Margarita *(right)* are her two ladies-in-waiting (*las Meninas*). The scene also includes the artist, with paintbrush and palette in hand.



7 The Tapestry Weavers

In this superb painting (c.1651) Diego Velázquez's depiction of Madrid upholsterers is also a complex allegory based on the legend of the weaver Arachne.

10 The Third of May 1808: The Shootings on Príncipe Pio Hill

In this dramatic 1814 painting, Goya captures the execution of the leaders of the ill-fated insurrection against the French. The illuminated, Christ-like figure *(see p15)* represents freedom being mowed down by the forces of oppression.

Key

- Ground Floor
- First Floor
- Second Floor

5 Holy Family with Little Bird

Like Zurbarán, Bartolomé Esteban Murillo (1617–82) worked in and around Seville, mainly in the decoration of convents and monasteries. This beautiful work (1650), painted with fluent brushstrokes, is typical of his output.

8 The Meadow of St Isidore

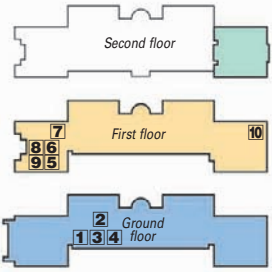
This 1787 Goya landscape *(below)* brilliantly evokes the atmosphere of the San Isidro celebrations *(see p54)* and the clear light of spring.

Museum Guide

Major renovations have resulted in changes to the Prado's layout. The permanent collection can now be accessed by Puerta de Velázquez, the main entrance to the Villanueva Palace. To see the temporary exhibitions and Renaissance sculptures, enter via the Jerónimos Cloister. An underground link joins these two buildings via the ground floor and houses a shop, café, restaurant, auditorium and cloakroom. Visitors should note that the gallery is still being reorganised and some art works might not be on show as indicated.

Left **The Story of Nastagio degli Onesti, Botticelli** Right **Annunciation, Fra Angelico**

TOP 10 Italian Paintings in the Prado



Italian Paintings Floorplan

1 Annunciation

This superb panel (c.1430) by Fra Angelico (c.1400–55) was presented to the Monasterio de las Descalzas Reales *(see pp20–21)*.

2 Death of the Virgin

Andrea Mantegna (c.1431–1506) shows the Virgin Mary being carried into heaven in this work (c.1460).

3 The Story of Nastagio degli Onesti

These panels (1483) by Botticelli (c.1444–1510) were commissioned by two rich Florentine families.

4 Fall on the Road to Calvary

In 1661 this painting (c.1516) by Raphael (1483–1520) was considered the world's finest.

David with the Head of Goliath, Caravaggio

5 The Washing of the Feet

This early work (1547) by Jacopo Tintoretto (c.1518–94) reveals his brilliant handling of perspective.

6 Danäe and the Shower of Gold

Paintings by Titian (1477–1576) were prized by Carlos I. This 1554 work depicts a mythological story by the Latin poet, Ovid.

7 David with the Head of Goliath

Caravaggio (1573–1610) had a major impact on Spanish artists, who admired the dark and light contrasts as seen here (c.1600).

8 The Virgin and Child between two Saints

Founder of the Venetian School, Giovanni Bellini (c.1431–1516) shows an assured use of colour in this devotional painting (c.1490).

9 Venus and Adonis

This beautiful work (c.1580) by Paolo Veronese (1528–88) is a masterpiece of light and colour.

10 The Immaculate Conception

This work (1767–9) by Giovanni Battista Tiepolo (1696–1770) is one of a series intended for a church in Aranjuez.

Top 10 Events in the Life of Francisco de Goya

1. Born in Fuendetodos, near Zaragoza (1746)
2. Joins workshop of local artist, José Luzán (1760)
3. Moves to Madrid and works at Royal Tapestry Factory (1774)
4. Admitted to San Fernando Academy (1780)
5. Appointed court painter (1786)
6. Becomes deaf (1792)
7. Begins an affair with Duchess of Alba (c.1796)
8. Witnesses failed uprising against the French (1808)
9. Goes into exile in France (1824)
10. Dies in Bordeaux (1828)

Francisco de Goya
Spain loves to honour its famous sons and daughters with statuary, as with this figure of Goya outside the Museo del Prado.

Goya's "Black Paintings"

Technically brilliant, irreverent, ironic, satirical, sarcastic and bitter, Goya's "black paintings" are some of the most extraordinary works in the history of art. They originally decorated the rooms of his house, the Quinta del Sordo *("Deaf Man's Residence"), near the River Manzanares and were produced while he was recovering from a serious illness. In 1873 the then owner of the* quinta*, Baron D'Erlanger, had the paintings transferred to canvas and donated them to the Prado Museum. What these 14 paintings have in common, apart from the uniformly sombre colour scheme, is a preoccupation with corruption, human misery, sickness and death. The key to the series is the terrifying* Saturn devouring his Son*, based on a painting by Rubens, but in which the god is transformed from Baroque hero to the incarnation of evil. Even* San Isidro Fair*, which features the artist, is almost a travesty of his earlier depiction of the fiesta* (see p13) *and reveals how far he had travelled as man and artist over the years.*

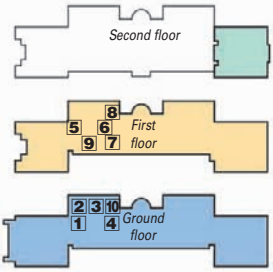
The Third of May 1808: The Shootings on Príncipe Pio Hill, Francisco de Goya

Left **The Triumph of Death, Pieter Breughel the Elder** Right **Artemisia, Rembrandt**

TOP 10 Flemish and Dutch Paintings

1 Descent from the Cross

Felipe II hung this beautiful composition (c.1435) by Rogier van der Weyden (1399–1464) in El Escorial *(see pp36–9)*. It was moved here after the Civil War.



Museo del Prado Floorplan

2 The Garden of Delights

The meaning of this work (1500) by Hieronymus Bosch (c.1450–1516) is hotly debated. The traditional view is that it is a warning against earthly pleasures.

3 The Triumph of Death

This terrifying version of the Dance of Death (c.1562–3) is by Flemish master, Pieter Breughel the Elder (c.1525–69).

4 Portrait of Mary Tudor

Antonis Moor (1519–76) painted this superb portrait in 1554 of the 37-year-old Queen of England, who was to marry Felipe II.

5 Artemisia

This 1634 painting is only work in the Prado by Rembrandt (1606–69). Artemisia is the artist's wife.

6 The Three Graces

This erotic masterpiece (c.1635) by Peter Paul Rubens (1577–1640) was inspired by classical sculpture and features Love, Desire and Virginity, two of them modelled on wives of the artist.

7 Jordaens Family in a Garden

Jacob Jordaens (1593–1678) was one of the finest portrait artists of the 17th century, as can be witnessed in this 1623 painting.

8 The Artist with Sir Endymion Porter

Anton van Dyck's (1589–1641) 1632–7 portrait is of Endymion Porter, the artist's patron at court.

9 The Triumph of the Eucharist over Heresy

This superb 1628 Rubens sketch was for a tapestry in the Monasterio de las Descalzas Reales *(see pp20–21)*.

The Artist with Sir Endymion Porter, Van Dyck

10 Landscape with Saint Jerome

The attention to the natural detail is a feature of this 1515–19 Joachim Patenier work.

Top 10 European Works of Art

1. *Self Portrait*, Albrecht Dürer (German Collection)
2. *Hunting Party in Honour of Charles V in Torgau*, Lucas Cranach the Elder (German Collection)
3. *St Paula Romana embarking at Ostia*, Claude Lorraine (French Collection)
4. *The Parnassus*, Nicolas Poussin (French Collection)
5. San Idelfonso statues (Classical Sculptures)
6. Madrid Venus (Classical Sculptures)
7. Venus of the Shell (Classical Sculptures)
8. Statue of Demeter (Classical Sculptures)
9. Onyx salt cellar with Mermaid (Dauphin's Treasure)
10. Diaspor tray, decorated with pearl (Dauphin's Treasure)

Further European Highlights in the Prado

The highlight of the small but valuable German Collection (room 55B ground floor) is Albrecht Dürer's Self Portrait of 1498, *one of a quartet of paintings by this Renaissance master, and his depictions of Adam and Eve. Most of the French Collection dates from the 17th and 18th centuries (first floor, rooms 2–4). Outstanding are the landscapes of Claude Lorraine and the work of Nicolas Poussin. Felipe II began collecting Classical sculptures (ground floor, rooms 71–4) in the 16th century, mostly Roman copies of Greek originals. Look out for the three Venuses – Madrid Venus, Venus of the Shell, Venus of the Dolphin – and the priceless San Idelfonso group, dating from the reign of the Emperor Augustus (1st century AD). The Dauphin's Treasure (basement) was inherited by Felipe V, heir presumptive to Louis XIV of France. The fabulous collection of goblets, glasses and serving dishes was made from precious stones (jasper, lapis lazuli, agate and rock crystal) and encrusted with jewels.*

European Portraiture
Albrecht Dürer's lovestruck image of Adam *(left)* is classical in its style, whereas British artist Sir Thomas Lawrence's portrait *(above)* of Miss Marthe Carr illustrates a more realistic leaning.

TOP 10 Plaza Mayor

Madrid's most famous square was built on a grand scale. Capable of holding up to 50,000 people, it was intended to impress and still does. Nowadays it's a tourist attraction first and foremost: a place for relaxing over a drink and watching the world go by. Originally known as Plaza de Arrabal ("Outskirts Square") because it lay outside the city walls, Plaza Mayor was completed in 1619. Following a fire in 1791, Juan de Villanueva (architect of the Prado) redesigned the square, adding the granite arch-ways that now enclose it. During its history, Plaza Mayor has been a market, an open-air theatre, a bullring, a place of execution, and a backdrop for tournaments. Its buildings are now mainly used by the city government.

Arcade shops

Stock up for a picnic on one of the square's benches in the nearby Mercado de San Miguel ***(see p49)*****.**

The painted enamel street signs for which Madrid is famous provide a clue to the original inhabitants, such as Calle de los Botoneros (Buttonmakers' Street).

One of the city's main tourist offices is located at Plaza Mayor 27: (91 588 1636), open 9:30am–8:30pm daily.

- *Map M5*
- *Dis. access*
- *Free*

Top 10 Features

1. Statue of Felipe III
2. Casa de la Panadería
3. Casa de la Panadería Murals
4. Casa de la Carnicería
5. Arco de Cuchilleros
6. Cava San Miguel
7. Arcade Shops
8. Terrace Bars and Restaurants
9. Lampposts
10. Stamp and Coin Market

1 Statue of Felipe III

This magnificent statue *(below)* by two Italian artists, Pietro Tacca and Giambologna, was moved here in the 19th century. Presented to Felipe III in 1616 by the Florentine ruler Cosimo de' Medici, it was originally in the Casa de Campo.

2 Casa de la Panadería

This house *(above)* was the headquarters of the bakers' guild, which had enormous power controlling the price of grain. The portal survives from the original building which burned down in 1672.

Share your travel recommendations on traveldk.com

3 Casa de la Panadería Murals

In the 1980s it was decided that the façade murals were past saving and a competition was held for a new design. The winner, Carlos Franco, painted allegories of the zodiac signs in 1992.

4 Casa de la Carnicería

This building *(below)* was erected in 1617 and was originally the meat market. It is now used by the Central District Government (Junta Municipal del Distrito Centro).

5 Arco de Cuchilleros

"Cutlers" Arch *(centre)* is a reminder of the sword-makers and knife-grinders who once plied their trades here. Today the street is famous for *mesones* (taverns) such as Las Cuevas de Luis Candelas, named after a 19th-century bandit said to have hidden in its cellars.

6 Cava San Miguel

When the houses were built on this street adjacent to Plaza Mayor, huge quantities of earth were removed from the foundations of the square. To prevent its collapse, frontages on the Cava were designed as sloping buttresses.

7 Arcade Shops

Buying and selling has always been the life blood of Plaza Mayor. At El Arco de los Cuchilleros (No. 9) all the items on sale have been made by local artisans, continuing a centuries-old tradition.

8 Terrace Bars and Restaurants

Bars and restaurants put out tables in the summer months *(above)*, and relaxing over a drink is the best way to appreciate the square. Look out for the speciality *bocadillo de calamares* (bread roll filled with squid).

9 Lampposts

The modern lamp-posts around the statue of Felipe III are engraved with scenes depicting life on the square in days gone by *(above)*. They include a masquerade ball, an interrogation by members of the Inquisition and a bullfight.

10 Stamp and Coin Market

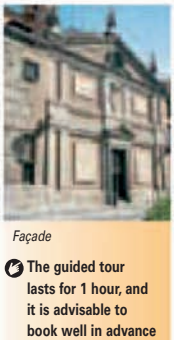
Something of a tradition, this market takes place every Sunday morning from around 10am to 2pm and attracts amateur and expert collectors from all over Spain. Otherwise enthusiasts should head for the specialist shops on Calle Felipe III, Calle Mayor and outside the Arco de Toledo.

Auto-de-Fé

The cellars of Moore's Irish bar (Calle Felipe III) were once used by the Inquisition to torture the accused until they confessed to heresy, witchcraft and a multitude of other crimes. Once condemned, they had to undergo a ceremony known as the *auto-de-fé* before being handed over to the secular authorities for punishment. This macabre spectacle, which included a ritual procession and public humiliations, lasted from dawn to dusk. The Plaza Mayor witnessed four *autos-de-fé* between 1624 and 1680.

TOP 10 Monasterio de las Descalzas Reales

This award-winning museum is also a working convent – a haven of peace and quiet after the noise and bustle of Puerta del Sol and the Gran Vía nearby. The building started out as a palace, owned by the royal treasurer, Alonso Gutiérrez, but in 1555 he sold it to the sister of Felipe II, Juana of Austria, who founded the convent four years later. The nuns were Franciscans, but became known, because of their aristocratic backgrounds, as the "Barefoot Royals". The convent is crammed with works of art – paintings, frescoes, sculptures, tapestries, tiles, woodcarvings, embroidered vestments, liturgical gold and silverware – donated by the nuns' wealthy relatives. The church (rarely open to the public) contains the tomb of Juana of Austria.



Façade

The guided tour lasts for 1 hour, and it is advisable to book well in advance as places on the tour are limited. While all the commentary is given in Spanish only, questions in English are welcomed.

• Plaza de las Descalzas Reales 3 • Map M3 • 91 45 48800 • www.patrimonionacional.es • Open 10:30am–12:45pm, 4–5:45pm Tue–Thu & Sat; 10:30am–12:45pm Fri; 11am–1:45pm Sun; Closed 1 Jan, 6 Jan, Easter, 1 May, 15 May, 9 Nov, 24–25 Dec, 31 Dec • Adm €5 (free Wed for EU citizens)

Top 10 Features

1. Grand Staircase
2. Royal Balcony
3. Chapel of the Virgin of Guadalupe
4. Tapestry Room
5. Upper Cloister
6. Antechoir
7. Candilón (Funeral Room)
8. Choir
9. Chapter House
10. Hall of Kings

1 Grand Staircase

Nothing prepares visitors for this extraordinary sight. The Grand Staircase *(right)* belongs to the original palace, but the dazzling frescoes and *trompe-l'oeil,* covering walls, arches and balustrades, were added in the 17th century.

2 Royal Balcony

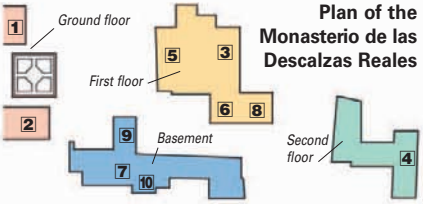
As you climb the staircase, look right and you'll see another *trompe-l'oeil* feature. On the "balcony" are Felipe IV and his family – Mariana of Austria, the Infanta Margarita Teresa and the Prince of Asturias, Felipe Próspero. The prince dates the painting by Antonio Pereda, as he died, aged four, in 1661.

3 Chapel of the Virgin of Guadalupe

The 68 panels *(below)* by Sebastián Herrera Barnuevo feature matriarchs of the Old Testament. The Virgin of Guadalupe painting is a 16th-century replacement.

4 Tapestry Room

The magnificent collection of tapestries, on display in the former nuns' dormitories, were made in Brussels in the 17th century. The 10 panels on view represent the Triumph of the Eucharist.



Plan of the Monasterio de las Descalzas Reales

5 Upper Cloister

The tiny chapels surrounding the cloister *(above)* were rooms of the original palace. Outstanding among the 16th- and 17th-century works of art is a wooden polychrome *Recumbent Christ* by Gaspar Becerra.

6 Antechoir

Visitors enter through an intricately carved Plateresque doorway. Among the paintings lining the walls of the three chapels is a beautiful *Virgin and Child* from the late 15th century – one of the oldest works of art in the convent.

7 Candilón (Funeral Room)

By tradition, when a nun died her body was placed on the tiled bier, while prayers were said under the light of a large lamp *(candil)*. The royal portraits *(right)* include two of Felipe II's children and Juana of Austria, both by the 17th-century artist Alonso Sánchez Coello.

8 Choir

The choir *(below)* contains the tombs of Empress María of Austria (sister of Juana) and the Infanta Margarita. One portrait over the entrance is known as the "abandoned girlfriend" – the sitter, María of Portugal, was betrothed to Felipe II but he married Mary Tudor of England instead.

9 Chapter House

The highlight here is a series of 16th-century frescoes depicting the life of St Francis of Assisi. Look out for two devotional works by Pedro de Mena: *Ecce Homo* and *La Dolorosa*.

10 Hall of Kings

This portrait gallery was once used by members of the royal family as a retreat.

Renaissance Music

Today the convent is famous for its artistic treasures, but in the 16th century it was equally renowned for its music. This was largely due to the reputation of Tomás Luis de Victoria, chaplain to the Empress María from 1586 to his death in 1611. Born in Avila, Victoria studied music in Rome, but his output is infused with a mysticism more typical of the Spanish Counter-Reformation. Victoria's religious music was among the first to be heard in the New World.

TOP 10 El Rastro

This colourful street market in one of the city's oldest working-class neighbourhoods has been going for well over 100 years. The word rastro *means "trail" and refers to the animal innards that were dragged through the streets in the days when this was the site of the main abattoir. The artist Francisco de Goya immortalized the street types here in paintings such as* Blind Man with Guitar, *while earlier it had been the backdrop for comic satires by playwrights of the Golden Age. Among the most exotic inhabitants were the amazonas, a team of horsewomen who performed at royal receptions in the 16th century and are remembered in Calle Amazonas. The Rastro is best known for its flea market, the most famous in Spain, but there are also dozens of stalls selling new clothes, furniture and antiques.*

Market stalls

While Sunday is the main trading day, some stallholders set out their wares on Saturdays too.

The Rastro is a happy hunting ground for thieves and pickpockets so keep a close eye on your valuables at all times.

- *Map C5*
- *Open 8:30am–3pm Sun*
- *Dis. access*
- *Free*

Top 10 Features

1. Calle Ribera de Curtidores
2. Statue of Eloy Gonzalo
3. Plaza General Vara de Rey
4. Calle Carlos Amiches
5. Calle Mira el Sol
6. Plaza Campillo Mundo Nuevo
7. Calle del Gasómetro
8. Off Ribera de Curtidores
9. Eating in El Rastro
10. Puerta de Toledo

1 Calle Ribera de Curtidores

The Rastro's main street is named after the *curtidores* (tanners) who once plied their trade here. You can still pick up a leather jacket on one of the dozens of stalls *(below)*, as well as T-shirts, belts, handbags and hats.

2 Statue of Eloy Gonzalo

At the siege of Cascorro in Cuba (1898) Eloy Gonzalo volunteered to start a blaze in the enemy camp and was fatally wounded. Look closely at the statue and you'll see the petrol can.

3 Plaza del General Vara de Rey

Second-hand clothes, candelabras, books and old furniture are on offer on this bustling square *(above)*.

For more markets in Madrid **See p49**

4 Calle Carlos Arniches

Dropping away from the square, this street *(below)* marks the beginning of the flea market proper. Among the bric-à-brac are watches, cameras, rugs, hats, oil lamps and record players. The lock vendor and his dog are a regular fixture.

7 Calle del Gasómetro

Car owners may find what they're looking for here: there's usually a good selection of anti-theft locks, windscreen wipers, brake lights and tools. There's also a brisk trade in used computer parts and bicycle accessories.

5 Calle Mira el Sol

The place to head to if you're after something electrical, including spare parts, mobile phones and car radios of doubtful provenance. The corner with Ribera de Curtidores is the favourite pitch of the *organillera* (lady organ-grinder), one of the market's more colourful characters.

8 Off Ribera de Curtidores

Art equipment and picture frames are the speciality of Calle San Cayetano. Stalls near the Army & Navy store on Calle Carnero sell sports gear. Pet owners head for Calle Fray Ceferino González for the miscellany of dog collars, fishing nets and bird cages.

6 Plaza Campillo Mundo Nuevo

Adult collectors and children are the main customers, browsing the stacks of old comics and magazines in the vicinity of this square *(right)*. You'll also find CDs, vinyl records, toys, and oddities such as binoculars and magnifying glasses.

9 Eating in El Rastro

There are many bars and cafés in the area. Malacatín *(above)* at Calle Ruda 5 rustles up the delicious local stew *cocido madrileño (see p62)*.

10 Puerta de Toledo

This triumphal arch *(below)* was unveiled in 1827 and dedicated to Fernando VII. Ironically it had first been proposed during the French occupation to extol the values of liberty and democracy.

Río Manzanares

The streets of the Rastro lead down to one of Madrid's most neglected features. The Manzanares River is famous only for being short on water and has been the butt of jokes since time immemorial. Until late in the 19th century, its banks were the haunt of washer-women *(lavanderas)*, colourful figures who appear in the paintings of Francisco de Goya. The Baroque bridge dates from 1719–32. In the middle are sculptures of Madrid's patron saint, San Isidro. Carnations are hung here on his feast day.

TOP 10 Museo Thyssen-Bornemisza

One of the most important art collections in the world, the Thyssen-Bornemisza focuses on European painting from the 13th to the 20th centuries and is the perfect complement to the Prado (see pp12–17) *and Reina Sofía* (see pp28–31). *Wealthy industrialist Baron Heinrich Thyssen-Bornemisza began acquiring Old Masters in the 1920s for his villa in Switzerland. After the baron's death in 1947 his son, Hans Heinrich, added modern masterpieces, including French Impressionists, German Expressionists and the pick of the Russian Avant-Garde* (see pp26–7), *to the collection. In 1993 the state bought the collection for the knock-down price of $350 million (the true value being estimated at nearer $1 billion). In spring 2004 an extension opened, displaying Baroness Carmen Thyssen-Bornemisza's collection, which includes important Impressionist works.*

Façade

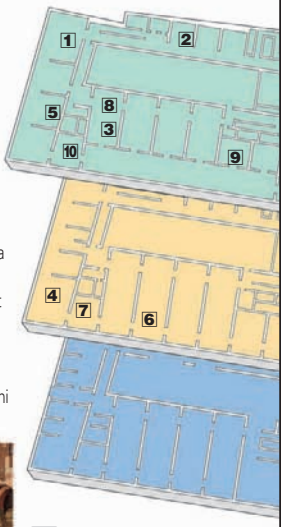
The café-restaurant has magnificent views of the garden.

The Thyssen opens for evening showings in summer, when you can dine at the garden restaurant.

• Paseo del Prado 8 • Map F4 • 91 369 0151 • www.museo thyssen.org • Open 10am–7pm Tue–Sun (Jul–Aug: to 11pm Tue–Sat); closed 1 Jan, 1 May, 25 Dec • Adm €8 (or €13 for both the permanent & temporary collections), €7 for advance tickets online • Dis. access

Top 10 Paintings

1. Christ and Woman of Samaria at the Well
2. Self-Portrait
3. Young Knight in a Landscape
4. View of Alkmaar from the Sea
5. The Virgin of the Dry Tree
6. Expulsion, Moon and Firelight
7. Still Life with Cat and Rayfish
8. Portrait of a Young Man
9. The Annunciation
10. Portrait of Giovanna Tornabuoni



1 Christ and Woman of Samaria at the Well

Outstanding among the collection of Italian Primitives is this work (1310–11) by Sienese master Duccio di Buoninsegna (c.1278–1319). The painting's lifelike quality *(above)* reveals Duccio's interest in accuracy and looks forward to the Renaissance.

2 Self-Portrait

This self-portrait (c.1643) by Rembrandt (1606–69) is one of more than 60 such works by the great Dutch artist. It reveals Rembrandt's view of himself as isolated genius.

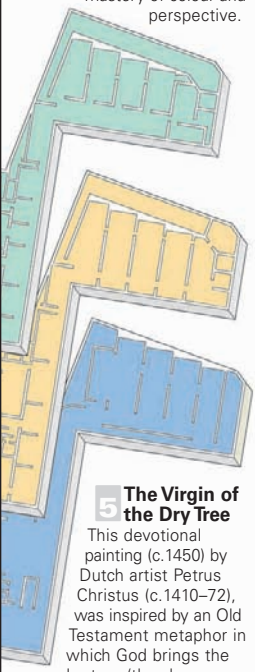
3 Young Knight in a Landscape

Vittore Carpaccio (c.1460–1525) is an important representative of the Venetian school. This intriguing work (1510) shows a courtly knight amid symbolic and animals and plants.

For more museums and galleries in Madrid **See pp44–5**

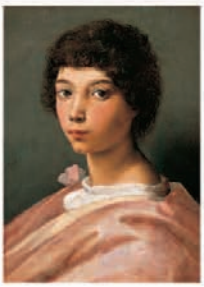
4 View of Alkmaar from the Sea

Dutch artist Salomon van Ruysdael's (1600–70) evocative seascape (c.1650) is one of the finest examples of the genre, for its effortless mastery of colour and perspective.



5 The Virgin of the Dry Tree

This devotional painting (c.1450) by Dutch artist Petrus Christus (c.1410–72), was inspired by an Old Testament metaphor in which God brings the dry tree (the chosen people) to life. The "A"s hanging from the tree stand for Ave Maria and were meditational.



Key

- Ground Floor
- First Floor
- Second Floor

6 Expulsion, Moon and Firelight

This haunting work (c.1828) is by the influential American artist, Thomas Cole, founder of the Hudson River School. Cole idealized the untramelled American landscape as a new Garden of Eden.

7 Still Life with Cat and Rayfish

This witty still life (c.1728) in the Dutch style is by French artist, Jean-Baptiste-Siméon Chardin (1699–1779). Its companion piece, *Still Life with Cat and Fish*, is in Room 27.

8 Portrait of a Young Man

The subject of this painting (c.1515) by Raphael (1484–1520), one of the great artists of the High Renaissance, is thought to be Alessandro de Medici *(left)*, nephew of Pope Clement VII. This haughty youth later became a tyrant and was murdered by his cousin in 1537.

9 The Annunciation

Distorted figures, swirling lines and bold colours *(left)* are typical of the Mannerist style which El Greco (1541–1614) mastered in Venice, where he was influenced by Titian and Tintoretto, both masters of the High Renaissance. This intensely spiritual painting (c.1567–1577) reveals the Cretan artist's development following his move to Toledo, Spain, in 1577.

10 Portrait of Giovanna Tornabuoni

This sublime portrait (1488) by Florentine painter Domenico Ghirlandaio (1449–94), was the last Baron Thyssen's favourite. It was commissioned to celebrate the marriage of Giovanna degli Albizzi to Lorenzo Tornabuoni – a union of two powerful families. Tragically, Giovanna died in child-birth shortly afterwards.

Museum Guide

The main entrance is through the courtyard where there is a shop and cloakrooms. The collection is organized chronologically, starting with the galleries on the top floor. Visitors following the official route will trace the history of western art, starting with the Italian Primitives and ending with 20th-century abstract and Pop Art. The Carmen Thyssen Collection occupies the first and second floors of the extension. Temporary exhibitions are held on the ground floor and there is a viewing terrace on the fifth floor.

Left **Woman with a Parasol in a Garden, Renoir** Right **Les Vessenots, Van Gogh**

TOP 10 Modern Paintings in the Thyssen

1 Woman with a Parasol in a Garden

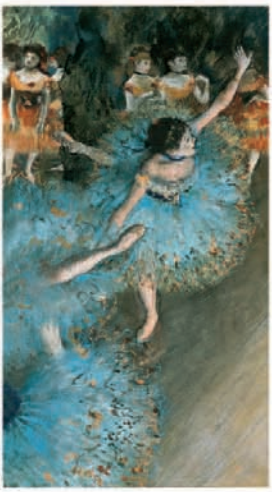
This Impressionist painting of a garden bathed in sunlight (c.1873) is by one of the founders of the influential movement, Pierre-Auguste Renoir (1841–1920). Renoir was apprenticed for four years as a porcelain painter, and later attributed his technical brilliance in handling surface and texture to his early training.

2 Swaying Dancer

This exquisite study of a dancer in performance (1877–9) by French artist Edgar Degas (1834–1917) is one of a series of his works devoted to the ballet. Unlike some Impressionist painters, Degas placed great emphasis on the importance of drawing, as the superb draughtsmanship of this pastel clearly shows.

3 Les Vessenots

Vincent Van Gogh (1853–90) painted this dazzling landscape (1890) during the last year of his troubled life. He worked feverishly while staying at Les Vessenots, near Auvers in France, producing more than 80 canvases in less than three months.



Swaying Dancer, Degas

4 Fränzi in Front of a Carved Chair

Ernst Ludwig Kirchner (1880–1938) was an important figure in German Expressionism and a member of the group known as *Die Brücke* (The Bridge), which began the movement in Dresden. These artists were more interested in expressing feelings through their work, and encouraging emotional responses from their audience, rather than portraying outward reality. Fränzi, seen in this lovely 1910 work, was one of their favourite models.

5 The Dream

A founder member, with Wassily Kandinsky, of the influential *Blaue Reiter* (Blue Rider) group, German artist Franz Marc (1880–1916) took Expressionism in a new, spiritual direction. Colours, as in this 1912 work, are used symbolically, as are the animals in his paintings, which represent truth, beauty and other ideals.

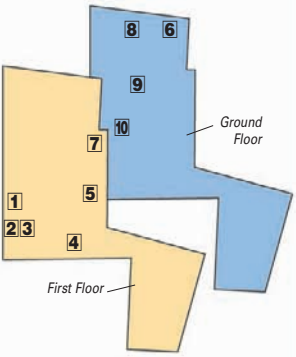
Share your travel recommendations on traveldk.com

6 Still Life with Instruments
Liubov Popova (1889–1924) was one of the most innovative artists working in Russia on the eve of the Revolution. This Cubist painting (1915), completed after a period of study in Paris, paves the way for her *Painterly Architectonic*, an even bolder abstract work exhibited in Room 41.

7 Hotel Room
In this moving 1931 painting by American artist Edward Hopper (1882–1967) the bare furnishings, discarded suitcase and disconsolate posture of the woman holding the railway timetable masterfully suggest loneliness and dislocation – a subject the artist returned to time and again. Hopper is the most important representative of the American social realist school, created in the wake of the Wall Street Crash of 1929 and the Great Depression which followed.

8 New York City, New York
Piet Mondrian (1872–1944) was one of the most influential abstract artists of the 20th century. Born in The Netherlands, he moved to New York after the outbreak of World War II. The simple geometrical forms and bold colours of this abstract painting (1940–42) celebrate the energy and dynamism of his adopted home.

9 Brown and Silver I
Famous for his "action paintings" – randomly throwing or pouring paint onto the canvas in an effort to create spontaneity – Jackson Pollock (1912–56) made a huge impact on postwar art in America. This painting (c.1951) is typical of the artist's revolutionary approach.



Modern Paintings Floorplan

10 Portrait of Baron H.H. Thyssen-Bornemisza
This revealing study of the museum's benefactor (1981–2) is the work of Britain's most distinguished portrait artist, Lucian Freud (b.1922). In the background is *Pierrot Content* by Jean-Antoine Watteau (1684–1721), which visitors will find in Room 28.

Hotel Room, Hopper

TOP 10 Centro de Arte Reina Sofía

The Reina Sofía's collection of 20th- and 21st-century Spanish art is exciting and challenging by turns. The museum, set in a converted hospital, was inaugurated by King Juan Carlos and Queen Sofía in September 1990 and, besides the permanent collection, stages outstanding temporary exhibitions from around the world. The organization is thematic and chronological, beginning with the Basque and Catalan schools of the early 1900s. While most visitors home in on the rooms exhibiting the great masters of the interwar period – Juan Gris, Joan Miró, Salvador Dalí and Pablo Picasso, whose Guernica *is the centrepiece of the gallery* (see p31) *– lesser-known Spanish painters and sculptors are worth seeking out. Works by the European and American avant-garde provide an international context.*

The Arola Madrid café-restaurant was designed by Jean Nouvel and can be accessed via the museum or from Ronda de Atocha street.

The museum shop sells Spanish designer jewellery and ceramics as well as books, slides and posters.

• Calle Santa Isabel 52
• Map F6 • 91 774 1000
• www.museoreinasofia.es
• Open 10am–9pm Mon, Wed–Sat, 10am–2:30pm Sun; Closed Tue, 1 Jan, 6 Jan, 1 May, 15 May, 9 Nov, 24–25 Dec, 31 Dec • Adm €6 (free Mon–Fri 7–9pm, Sat after 2:30pm & Sun); Paseo de Arte €17.60
• Dis. access

Top 10 Paintings

1. Woman in Blue
2. Food on the Grass II
3. Portrait of Sonia de Klamary
4. The Gathering at Café de Pombo
5. Bulls (Bullfighting)
6. Portrait II
7. The Great Masturbator
8. Accident
9. Superimposition of Grey Matter
10. Guitar in Front of the Sea

1 Woman in Blue

This marvellous Blue-period portrait (1901) by Pablo Picasso (1881–1973) was painted shortly after his first visit to Paris – he painted the insolent-looking courtesan from memory. When the painting failed to win a national exhibition, a disgruntled Picasso discarded it. It was discovered several years later.

2 Food on the Grass II

Miquel Barceló has created some of Spain's most sought-after contemporary art. While living in Mali in Africa, his paintings were greatly influenced by the desert landscapes and featured elements of this stark environment. The effect of the Sahel's blinding light is clearly seen in his series of white paintings, of which *Food on the Grass II* forms part.

3 Portrait of Sonia de Klamary

Hermengildo Anglada-Camarasa (1871–1959) had a sensual style as this evocative painting (c.1913) shows.

The museum regularly loans works of art to galleries around the world, so not all works may be on display at the time of your visit.

4 The Gathering at Café de Pombo

José Gutiérrez Solana (1886–1945) loved to record the social life of the capital, as in this 1920 portrait of a literary group. The painting's owner, novelist and poet Ramón Gómez de la Serna, is shown standing in the centre.

5 Bulls (Bullfighting)

Benjamin Palencia (1894–1980) evokes the arid landscape of La Mancha, while the animals appear symbolic.

6 Portrait II

Joan Miró (1893–1983) encompassed Cubism and Surrealism but he never lost his extraordinary originality. In this 1938 work *(right)* the Catalan painter is more interested in juxtaposing colours rather than revealing the physical attributes of the sitter.

7 The Great Masturbator

Catalan artist Salvador Dalí (1904–89) was a leading exponent of Surrealism, with its exploration of the sub-conscious. The figure of the Masturbator (1929) is derived from a weird rock formation at Cadaqués.

8 Accident

Also known as *Self-portrait*, Alfonso Ponce de León's disturbing work *(below)*, painted in 1936, prefigured his tragic death in a car crash later that same year. The painting, which shows a man violently thrown from a vehicle, is a mixture of realistic elements, lack of depth, flat colour and artificial lighting, which reflect the artist's use of both Surrealism and Magic Realism.

9 Superimposition of Grey Matter

Antoní Tàpies's (b.1923) "matter paintings" explore texture and are composed by adding layers of mixed media, such as sand, powdered marble and paint, onto a pre-varnished canvas.

10 Guitar in Front of the Sea

Juan Gris (1887–1927) became one of Cubism's leading exponents. This 1925 work *(above)* is an excellent example.

Gallery Guide

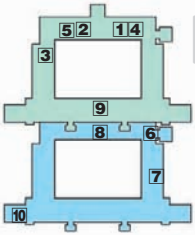
The entrance to the main Sabatini building is in Calle Santa Isabel. Glass lifts take visitors to the permanent collections on the first, second and fourth floors. Temporary exhibitions are housed in an adjoining building designed by Jean Nouvel and accessed via the first and second floors. To the west and south of the courtyard are two buildings housing a library of art, restaurant, book shop and an auditorium.

Left **Toki-Egin** Right **Artisan Couple**

TOP 10 Sculptures in the Reina Sofía

1 Escultura (Sculpture)

Born in Lithuania, Jacques Lipchitz (1891–1973) fell under the spell of Cubism during his first stay in Paris in 1909. This piece (1915) suggests the human form although it is very close to pure abstraction.



Key

- Second Floor
- Fourth Floor

2 Great Prophet

Catalan artist Pablo Gargallo (1881–1934) was one of the most important Spanish sculptors during the 1920s and 1930s. He spent nearly 30 years planning this 1933 masterpiece which was sadly only cast after his death.

3 Portrait of Joella

This beautiful sculpture-painting (1933–4) was the fruit of a collaboration between Catalan Salvador Dalí and the leading American Surrealist, Man Ray (1890–1978). Man Ray fashioned the head, leaving Dalí to add the striking painted dream landscape.

4 Seated Woman I

Born in Barcelona, Julio González (1876–1942) became an apprentice welder in Paris and his training at the forge had a major impact on his work. This abstract piece from 1935 is very typical of his output.

5 Man with a Lamb

This arresting 1943 work by Pablo Picasso is a traditional sculpture in the manner of Rodin. Picasso's studies of the period suggest that the lamb is intended to be a symbol of sacrifice.

6 Two Figures in the Form of a Leaf

British sculptor Henry Moore (1898–1986) was a significant influence on Spanish artists of the 1940s and 1950s, and this 1952 piece is a fine example. A devotee of Picasso, he later moved away from traditional work to join the Surrealists.

7 Tribute to Malevich

Jorge de Oteiza (1908–2003) is a highly original Basque sculptor, more interested in form than in expressing feelings or symbols. This work (1957) reflects cylindrical and spherical forms. He made a big impact on the younger painters of Equipo '57, also exhibited here.

Escultura (Sculpture)

8 Artisan Couple

A prominent member of the Madrid Realist school, Julio López-Hernández (b.1930) is noted for his life-size human figures, such as this evocative study of a craftsman and his wife at the workbench, cast in 1965.

9 Wind Clock
One of the most important painters of the 20th century, both in Spain and around the world, Catalan Joan Miró was an equally talented sculptor. In his later work, when he became engrossed in Surrealism, he was especially interested in the qualities and workings of simple objects and materials, such as this 1967 clock.

10 Toki-Egin (Homage to St John of the Cross)
Eduardo Chillida (1924–2002) is one the most highly regarded sculptors in Spain. This enormous iron construction (1989–90) weighs 8,000 kg (17,500 lbs) – special cranes were needed to install it in the museum. Chillida was a founding member of Grupo '57, an artistic group under the Franco regime.

Top 10 Features in Picasso's Guernica

1. Bull
2. Wounded Horse
3. Bereaved Mother
4. Dead Child
5. Dead Soldier
6. Candle
7. Light Bulb
8. Broken Dagger
9. Window
10. Eyes

Guernica's Symbolism
The dismembered bodies, staring eyes, rearing horses gripped in pain, and desperate outstretched arms, combined with the bleakness of a monochrome colour scheme, embody the artist's view of war.

Pablo Picasso's Guernica

On display in Room 206 of the museum is its most precious and famous work. Commissioned as propaganda, Guernica *instantly transcended its original purpose. In April 1937, at the height of the Civil War, German bombers devastated the Basque town of Guernica (Gernika) in support of General Franco's Nationalist forces. The attack, almost unprecedented, on a defenceless civilian population caused international outrage. Picasso completed his huge canvas in just two months and it was first exhibited at the Paris World's Fair. Ever since, the meaning and content of* Guernica *have been minutely analysed, to the irritation of the artist. Picasso chose not to depict the bombardment – there are no aeroplanes, for example – but to indict war, with all its senselessness and barbarity, conceived in terms of the artist's highly individual language of symbols. The preliminary sketches (also exhibited in Room 6) are a help in understanding the painting. Picasso tried eight different versions before arriving at his ultimate vision.*

Guernica

TOP 10 Parque del Retiro

The Retiro is the city's green lung and the madrileños' *favourite weekend retreat. The aristocracy was first admitted to the former royal grounds in 1767 but it was another century before the gates were opened to the general public. Visitors can enjoy not only the decorative features, which include statues and sculptural arrangements, follies, a formal French garden, lakes and ponds, but the numerous amenities which make the Retiro such a prize attraction. Children make a beeline for the puppet theatre (Sunday performances start at 1pm), while adults may prefer the concerts at the bandstand. There are rowing boats for hire on the lake. Sunday, when there is almost a carnival atmosphere, is the best day to enjoy everything from circus acts and buskers to pavement artists and fortune tellers.*

Entertainers dressed as children's characters

Refreshment kiosks can be found at various points in the park.

In June a major book fair takes place in the park and is well attended, especially by parents with children.

- *Calle Alcalá*
- *Map G4*
- *Open Nov–Mar: 6am–10pm daily; Apr–Oct: 6am–midnight*
- *Dis. access*
- *Free*

Top 10 Features

1. Puerta de la Independencia
2. Estanque
3. Monument to Alfonso XII
4. Paseo de las Estatuas
5. Casita del Pescador
6. Palacio de Velázquez
7. Fuente de la Alcachofa
8. Palacio de Cristal
9. El Ángel Caído
10. Rosaleda

1 Puerta de la Independencia

The handsome Independence Gate *(below)* does not rightfully belong here. It was designed by Antonio López Aguado as the entrance to a palace built by Fernando VII for his second wife, Isabel de Bragança. It is, however, the most important of the park's 18 gates.

2 Estanque

The boating lake *(above)* is one of the oldest features of the park (1631). In the days of Felipe IV it was the setting for mock naval battles. Rowing boats are available for hire from the jetty. Once in a while the lake is drained for cleaning and 6,000 fish have to find a temporary home.

3 Monument to Alfonso XII

This huge monument was conceived in 1898 as a defiant response to Spain's humiliating defeat in Cuba, but the plans were not realized until 1922. The statue of the king is by Mariano Benlliure. The most impressive feature is the colonnade, a popular spot with sun-worshippers.

For more Madrid parks and gardens **See pp50–51**

4 Paseo de las Estatuas

This line of Baroque statues *(right)*, representing the kings and queens of Spain, other Iberian rulers and Aztec chief, Montezuma, was intended to impress.

Plan of the Parque del Retiro

9 El Ángel Caído

This beguiling sculpture, the work of Ricardo Bellver, is said to be the only public monument to the "fallen angel" (Lucifer) in the world. It was unveiled in 1878.

10 Rosaleda

The rose garden holds more than 4,000 roses representing 100 different varieties. Designed by the city's head gardener, Cecilio Rodríguez, in 1915, it is modelled on the Bagatelle in the Bois de Boulogne, Paris.

5 Casita del Pescador

The "fisherman's house", a typical 18th-century *capricho* (folly), was a part of the re-landscaping of the park in the 1820s. A waterwheel, concealed by the grotto and artificial hill, creates a cascade.

6 Palacio de Velázquez

The Retiro's exhibition centre is the work of Ricardo Velázquez Bosco. The tiled frieze nicely offsets the pink and yellow brick banding.

7 Fuente de la Alcachofa

The "artichoke fountain" *(below)* was designed by Ventura Rodríguez, and made of Sierra de Guadarrama granite and Colmenar stone. The artichoke at the top is supported by four cherubs.

8 Palacio de Cristal

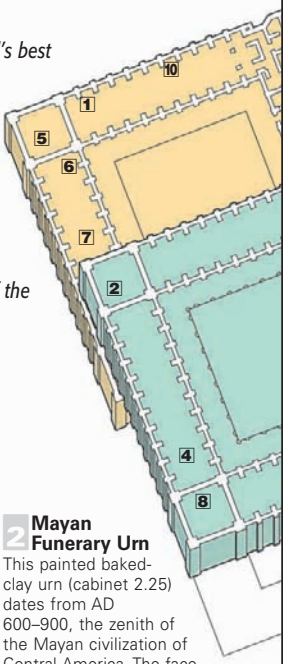
Mirrored in a lake and framed by trees, the Crystal Palace *(left)* was inspired by its British namesake in 1887.

The Buen Retiro Palace

The park's full title, Parque del Buen Retiro, is a reference to the palace, built for Felipe IV in 1630–32 near the Jerónimos Monastery – *retiro* means retreat. The former royal residence was vandalized by French troops who occupied it during the War of Independence, and eventually demolished. The only parts to survive – the ballroom and the Salón de Reinos – have been earmarked as annexes of the Prado *(see pp12–17)*.

TOP 10 Museo de América

Often overlooked by visitors, this is one of Madrid's best museums. The collection comprises more than 25,000 items recovered from the Americas, including textiles, ceramics, tools, paintings and sculptures. The star of the show, by general consent, is the fabulous Quimbayas treasure, presented to the museum by the Colombian government in the 19th century. The exhibition is organized in five themed areas: how America was perceived in Europe from the Age of the Discoveries to the 18th century; the reality; the evolution of the native societies; religion; and communication between the nations.



Façade

The museum café is in the basement, but take your drinks to the tables on the first floor where there are views of the grounds.

- *Avenida Reyes Católicos 6*
- *Metro Moncloa*
- *91 54 92641*
- *http://museodeamerica.mcu.es*
- *Open 9:30am–3pm Tue–Sat, 4–7pm Thu, 10am–3pm Sun, public hols; closed: 1 Jan, 1 May, 9 Nov, 24 Dec, 25 Dec, 31 Dec*
- *Dis. access • Adm €3 (Free Sun & Thu pm)*

Top 10 Exhibits

1. Caciques Statue
2. Mayan Funerary Urn
3. Jaburú Headdress
4. Huipil
5. Paracas Mummy
6. Shaman Mask
7. Axe
8. Tlingit Helmet
9. Jaburu's House
10. Tudela Codex

1 Caciques Statue

Forged in Colombia more than 1,000 years ago, this superb statuette *(below)* in area 4 (cabinet 4.23) is part of the Quimbayas treasure. The fabulous array of gold objects includes earrings, crowns and musical instruments.

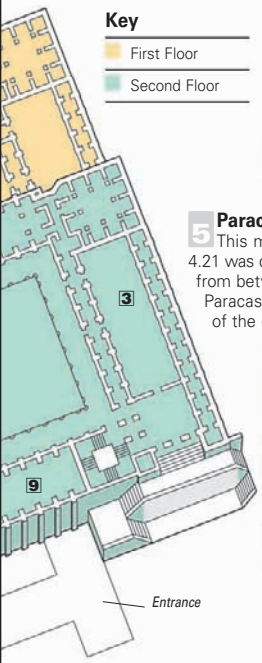
2 Mayan Funerary Urn

This painted baked-clay urn (cabinet 2.25) dates from AD 600–900, the zenith of the Mayan civilization of Central America. The face on the lid *(below)* represents the deceased.

3 Jaburú Headdress

This stunning feather headdress (area 1) belongs to the Karajá Indians of Brazil and would have been worn during a ritual dance or other ceremonial. The Karajá are known for their artisanal flair. Less than 500-strong, sadly this small tribe is now under threat.

Share your travel recommendations on traveldk.com



4 Huípil

A *huípil* (pronounced wee-peel) is an embroidered tunic, and this one *(below),* in area 3 (cabinet 3.9), is from Guatemala and is decorated with fertility motifs. The design designates the wearer's village, social and marital status, wealth, religious beliefs and much else besides. A woman might own two or three *huípils* during her life.

5 Paracas Mummy

This mummy *(below)* in cabinet 4.21 was discovered in Peru and dates from between 400 BC and AD 100. Paracas tribes wrapped the bodies of the dead in woven mantles.

6 Shaman Mask

This beautiful mask in area 4 (cabinet 4.8) belongs to the Tapirapé Indians of Brazil. The Tapirapé believed that only the shaman could protect them from malevolent spirits.

7 Axe

Inca craftsmen fashioned this ceremonial axe (area 3, cabinet 3.92) from bronze, then encrusted it with copper and silver. The Inca empire flourished between AD 1200 and 1530. The axe was a symbol of imperial power.

8 Tlingit Helmet

This colourful helmet in area 3 (cabinet 3.39) was made from wood, copper, leather and shells by Tlingit Indians of south Alaska.

9 Jaburu's House

There is more to this replica hut (area 3, cabinet 3.30) than meets the eye. Both the house *(above)* and its contents are aligned east to west, following the movement of the sun. The hut itself represents the cosmos while the roof beam represents the union of heaven and earth.

10 Tro-Cortesian Codex

One of only four Mayan manuscripts in existence, the Tro-Cortesian Codex's heiroglyphs depict ancient rituals and divinatory formulae used by priests to depict the future. The 112-page codex is the work of a single scribe.

Museum Guide

The entrance is on the ground floor where visitors will also find the toilets, cloakrooms and a small museum bookshop. The reception area also leads to the Temporary Exhibitions room. Plans of the museum are available at the ticket counter. A broad staircase leads to the first floor and the beginning of the permanent exhibition. From here, signs point visitors in the right direction for a thematic tour of the displays. Area three continues on the second floor.

TOP 10 El Escorial

Enjoying a suitably majestic setting in the southern foothills of the Sierra de Guadarrama, the Royal Monastery of San Lorenzo de El Escorial was commissioned by Felipe II as a mausoleum for the tomb of his father, Carlos I. The name commemorates the victory over the French at St Quentin on the Feast of St Laurence, in 1557. Building began in 1563 and, from the outset, the king took a keen interest in the smallest details of the project, even down to the choice of site. The complex was finally completed in 1595 and comprised a basilica, a royal palace, a monastery, a seminary and a library. This stupendous granite monument to the king's personal aspirations and to the ideals of the Catholic Counter-Reformation still inspires awe, if not always affection.

View of El Escorial

San Lorenzo del Escorial has a good selection of bars and restaurants.

To escape the worst of the queues, arrive before midday and avoid Wednesdays, when admission to the palace is free.

- *San Lorenzo del Escorial*
- *Train C-8 from Atocha or Chamartín, then bus from the station; bus no. 664 from Moncloa to El Escorial*
- *91 890 5904*
- *www.patrimonionacional.es*
- *Open Apr–Sep: 10am–6pm Tue–Sun; Oct–Mar: 10am–5pm Tue–Sun; Closed Mon, 1 Jan, 6 Jan, 1 May, 10 Aug, 24 Dec, 25 Dec, 31 Dec*
- *Adm €8 (except Wed for EU citizens), €10 (for a guided tour)*
- *To visit the Bourbons rooms* (Aposentos de los Borbones)*, you will need to book in advance Adm €3.60*

Top 10 Features

1. Basílica
2. King's Apartments
3. Pantheon of the Kings
4. Chapter Houses
5. Library
6. Gallery of Battles
7. Main Staircase
8. Strolling Gallery
9. Courtyard of the Kings
10. Architecture Museum

1 Basílica

The basílica *(above)* takes the form of a Greek cross, with vaults decorated with frescoes by Luca Giordano.

2 King's Apartments

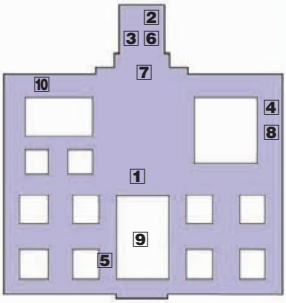
Felipe II's personal quarters appear surprisingly modest – just three simply furnished rooms with whitewashed walls and terracotta tiling. Look out for the hand chair used to carry the gout-ridden king on his last journey here in 1598.

3 Pantheon of the Kings

Work on the domed burial chamber *(left)* directly under the high altar of the basílica, was completed in 1654. The walls were surfaced with marble, bronze and jasper by Giovanni Battista Crescenzi.

4 Chapter Houses

The vaulted ceilings *(above)* were decorated in the 17th century by Italian artists Fabrizio Castello and Nicola Granelo. Hanging from the walls are priceless canvases by Titian, Tintoretto, Veronese, Velázquez and El Greco.



Plan of El Escorial

9 Courtyard of the Kings

This courtyard *(left)* offers the best view of the basílica façade, its twin belltowers and awe-inspiring dome. The larger-than-life statues of Old Testament kings over the portal give the courtyard its name.

10 Architecture Museum

This small exhibition of plans, scale models and workmen's tools explains how El Escorial was constructed. Note the wooden cranes and hoists used to haul the blocks of granite into place.

5 Library

The magnificent barrel-vaulted hall has stunning ceiling frescoes by Italian artists *(above)*. The shelves contain 4,000 precious manuscripts and 40,000 folio volumes – arranged facing outwards to allow air to permeate the pages.

6 Gallery of Battles

This gallery is decorated with superb frescoes by 16th-century Italian artists. The paintings were intended to validate Felipe II's military campaigns.

7 Main Staircase

Look up from this magnificent staircase to admire the "Glory of the Spanish monarchy" frescoes by Luca Giordano.

8 Strolling Gallery

Felipe II enjoyed indoor walks in this airy gallery. The meridians on the floor were added in the 18th century.

Felipe II's Vision

Before architect Juán Bautista de Toledo was allowed to embark on El Escorial, Felipe gave him precise instructions. He should aim for "simplicity in the construction, severity in the whole, nobility without arrogance, majesty without ostentation." When Toledo died in 1577, his successor, Juan de Herrera, followed Felipe's precepts. The design was intended to resemble the iron grid on which St Laurence was roasted alive.

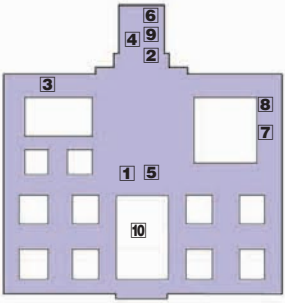
Left **Cenotaphs** Right **King's Deathbed**

TOP 10 Further Features of El Escorial

1 Cenotaphs
These superb bronze sculptures on either side of the high altar are by an Italian father and son team, Leone and Pompeo Leoni. On the left is Carlos I (Emperor Charles V), shown with his wife, daughter and sisters; opposite is Felipe II, three of his wives and his son, Don Carlos.

2 King's Deathbed
It was in this simple canopied bed that Felipe II died on 13 September 1598, it is said as "the seminary children were singing the dawn mass". The bed was positioned so that the king could easily see the high altar of the basilica on one side and the mountains of the Sierra de Guadarrama on the other.

The Martyrdom of St Maurice and the Theban Legion, El Greco



El Escorial Floorplan

3 The Martyrdom of St Maurice and the Theban Legion
This ethereal work by El Greco (1541–1614) was intended for an altar in the basilica but Felipe II found the style inappropriate and relegated it to the sacristy. El Greco never received another royal commission.

4 Portrait of Felipe II
In this stately painting by Dutch artist Antonio Moro, the king, then aged 37, is wearing the suit of armour he wore at the battle of St Quentin in 1557. It was to be Felipe's only victory on the battlefield.

5 Cellini Crucifix
Florentine master craftsman Benvenuto Cellini sculpted this exquisite image of Christ from a single block of Carrara marble. It was presented to Felipe II in 1562 by Francisco de Medici, Grand Duke of Tuscany.

Sign up for DK's email newsletter on traveldk.com

Calvary

6 Calvary
This moving painting is by 15th-century Flemish artist Rogier van der Weyden. Felipe II knew the Netherlands well and was an avid collector of Flemish art.

7 Last Supper
Venetian artist Titian undertook numerous commissions for El Escorial. Unfortunately this canvas was too big to fit the space assigned to it in the monks' refectory and was literally cut down to size.

8 Inlay Doors
One of the most striking features of the king's apartments is the superb marquetry of the inlay doors. Made by German craftsmen in the 16th century, they were a gift from Emperor Maximilian II.

9 King's Treasures
A cupboard in the royal bedchamber contains more than a dozen priceless *objets d'art*. They include a 12th-century chest made in Limoges and a 16th-century "peace plate" by Spanish craftsman Luís de Castillo.

10 Queen's Room Organ
The corridors of El Escorial would have resounded to monastic plainchant but the organ also met with royal approval. This rare hand organ dates from the 16th century and is decorated with Felipe II's coat of arms.

Top 10 El Escorial Statistics

1. 2,673 windows
2. 1,200 doors
3. 300 monastic cells
4. 88 fountains
5. 86 stairways
6. 73 statues
7. 42 chapels (basílica)
8. 16 courtyards
9. 14 entrance halls
10. 80,000 visitors a year

King Felipe II

When Felipe II took over the reins of government from his father Carlos I in 1556, he inherited not only the Spanish kingdoms of Castile and Aragon, Naples, Sicily, Milan and the Low Countries, but also the territories of the New World. Defending this far-flung empire embroiled him in constant warfare. The drain on the royal coffers (despite the prodigious influx of gold and silver from the Americas) led to unpopular tax increases at home and eventual bankruptcy Felipe's enemies, the Protestant Dutch, their English allies and the Huguenot French, set out to blacken his reputation, portraying him as a cold and bloodthirsty tyrant. Today's historians take a more objective view, revealing him to have been a conscientious, if rather remote, ruler and a model family man with a wry sense of humour. On one occasion he startled the monks of El Escorial by encouraging an Indian elephant to roam the cloisters and invade the monastic Cells.

Portrait of Felipe II
Venetian artist Titian completed this portrait of the king in 1551. It now hangs in the Museo del Prado *(see pp12–15)*.

Left **Plaza Mayor in the Golden Age** Right **Madrid during the Civil War**

TOP 10 Moments in History

1 Birth of a City

The first inhabitants of Madrid were Muslim soldiers under the command of Muhammad I. The founding of the city is usually dated to AD 852 when a fortress *(alcázar)* was built on the escarpment now occupied by the Palacio Real *(see pp8–11)*. Few traces of this early settlement survive, apart from a small section of the city wall *(see p108)*.

Carlos III

2 Christian Conquest

Muhammad I had built his fortress to guard against attack from northern Christian armies and to protect the important city of Toledo. In 1083 Toledo fell and the *alcázar* of Madrid was surrendered without a fight. The new Christian settlers lived harmoniously with their Arab neighbours (although mosques were converted into churches).

3 New Capital

In 1561 Felipe II took the decision to make Madrid his new capital (previously Valladolid had been preferred). The central location and proximity to other royal residences were determining factors. Madrid was still a small, squalid town of 9,000 inhabitants – one of the king's first decisions was to transform the old marketplace outside the walls into a public square, now Plaza Mayor *(see pp18–19)*.

4 Golden Age

By the time the Plaza Mayor was completed (1619) Madrid's population had swollen to around 85,000. Courtiers, noblemen, clerics, and criminals descended on the city, leading to such overcrowding that Felipe IV ordered the building of a new perimeter wall. Madrid provided rich material for the playwrights of Spain's Golden Age including Lope de Vega and Tirso de Molina.

5 Mayor-King

Madrid thrived during the reign of Carlos III (1759–88). He gave the city magnificent gateways such as the Puerta de Alcalá *(see p76)* and imposing thoroughfares such as the Paseo del Prado *(see p72–7)*. Streets were paved and lit, sewers were dug and nightwatchmen introduced. He became known as *El Rey-Alcalde* (the Mayor-King).

Procession for Carlos III

6 Insurrection
On 2 May 1808, two months after a French army occupied the city, the people of Madrid rose in revolt. Fierce street battles were fought, while the troops of the Monteléon barracks mutinied in support of the rebels. But within a few hours, the insurrection had been crushed and the leaders were executed by firing squad.

7 Re-Awakening
In 1919 Alfonso XIII opened Madrid's first metro line and the city was – literally – on the move again, after decades of inertia. Whole streets were demolished to make way for the Gran Vía's bars and restaurants and Calle de Alcalá became the heart of a new financial district.

8 Madrid Under Siege
Three months into the Spanish Civil War General Franco's Nationalist army surrounded Madrid. Republican resistance was fierce and the siege dragged on for two-and-a-half years, the city finally falling to the rebels in March 1939.

9 Death of Franco
After ruling Spain with an iron fist for 36 years, General Franco died in November 1975, leaving power in the hands of his designated successor, Prince (later King) Juan Carlos. The first democratic elections were held in June 1977.

10 Tejero's Coup
On 23 February 1981 Franco loyalists under Colonel Antonio Tejero attempted a coup. Tejero forced his way into the parliament building, firing shots into the air. The conspiracy collapsed when the king confirmed that the army had remained loyal.

Top 10 Figures in Madrid History

1 Al Mundhir
According to some historians, Muhammed I's son was the true founder the city.

2 Isidro Merlo y Quintana
This devout farm labourer inspired miracles after his death in 1172 and became the city's patron saint (San Isidro).

3 Felipe II
When in Madrid the king stayed in the Alcázar or with the monks of San Jerónimo monastery.

4 Félix Lope de Vega
Spain's greatest playwright was banned from Madrid for eight years after libelling the father of his former lover.

5 Carlos III
Madrid's "best mayor" spent little of the first part of his reign in the city, but his long-term impact is undeniable.

6 Luis Daoíz
With Pedro Velarde, Daoíz led the insurrection against the French in 1808 and died in the fighting.

7 Joseph Bonaparte
Detested during his short reign as King of Spain (1808–12), he did plan one of the city's finest squares, Plaza de Oriente *(see p99)*.

8 Gustavo Durán
One of the most courageous commanders defending Madrid during the Civil War.

9 Francisco Franco
Statues around the city that once honoured the former dictator have all been removed.

10 Enrique Tierno Galván
Madrid's most popular mayor (elected 1979) embraced the *movida* *(see pp42–3)*.

Left **Pedro Almodóvar** Right **Ouka-Lele**

TOP 10 People and Places of La Movida

1 Plaza Dos de Mayo
On 2 May 1976 a young couple climbed on to the statue of Daoíz and Velarde and performed a striptease in front of a boisterous crowd of youngsters celebrating on the square. This was one of the first manifestations of the *movida* (scene), a period of hedonism, enthusiasm and creative energy.

2 Pedro Almodóvar
The controversial Academy Award-winning film director shot his first movie, *Pepi, Luci, Bom* in 1980. Iconoclastic and subversive, his bizarre characters – drug-pushing nuns, pill-popping housewives and outrageous transvestites – shocked a society that was only just emerging from the Franco era and captured the spirit of the *movida* on celluloid.

3 Ceesepe
This self-taught artist (real name Carlos Sánchez Pérez) was a leading figure of the *movida*. He produced posters for several of Almodóvar's films, as well as book illustrations, cartoons and record covers. His exhibition, the "Last Supper", in the Moriarty Gallery in 1983, brought him to the attention of a wider public.

4 Ouka-Lele
Madrid-born photographer Ouka-Lele (real name Bárbara Allende) got her big break in 1984 when her work was shown at the Moriarty Gallery. She is now one of Spain's most famous photographers.

5 Moriarty Gallery
Lola Moriarty's art gallery in Calle Almirante (still going strong) was enormously influential in promoting the careers of artists and photographers of the *movida*. Her husband, Borja Casani, was editor of *Luna*, a monthly magazine which published stories by Almodóvar and others. In 1984 Casani hired the entire Hotel Palace for a party attended by several thousand *movidistas*.

Women on the Verge of a Nervous Breakdown, Almodóvar

6 Mecano
One of Spain's best known pop bands of the *movida* was formed by brothers José and Nacho Cano, and singer Ana Torroja. They hit the big time after persuading a Madrid radio station to play their first single.

Mecano

7 Rock Ola
This La Latina nightclub was one of the most important venues of the *movida* period. Regularly closed down by the police because of drug dealing, it was here that all the influential *movida* bands played.

8 Enrique Tierno Galván
This former Professor of Marxist philosophy was elected Mayor of Madrid in 1979 and it was his tolerant and relaxed approach that made the *movida* possible. One million people attended his funeral in 1986.

9 Fashion Designers
The *movida* spawned a new generation of fashion designers who were all to become international names. Jesús del Pozo, Adolfo Domínguez and Ágatha Ruíz de la Prada all flouted the fashion conventions of the day.

10 Luís Antonio de Villena
Villena's novel *Madrid ha muerto (Madrid has died)*, published in 1999, points out the scene's darker side, as youthful hopes and ideals give way to disillusionment.

Top 10 Moments of La Movida

1 Death of General Franco
The dictator's death in 1975 marked the end of more than 35 years of authoritarian rule.

2 Striptease
This impromptu act in 1976 on Plaza Dos de Mayo reflected a new rebellious spirit in the capital.

3 Enrique Tierno Galván
The liberal-minded mayor was elected in 1979.

4 Pedro Almodóvar
The film director released his first full-length film, *Pepi, Luci, Bom, y otras chicas de Montón* in 1980.

5 Ágatha Ruíz de la Prada
The innovative fashion designer showed her collection in Madrid in 1981.

6 Luna
In 1982 this flagship magazine of the *movida* first appeared, and the city held its first carnival since Franco.

7 El Travelling
In 1983 this bar opened on Calle del Olivar and joined Rock Ola and El Sol as an important *movida* venue.

8 Ouka-Lele
The photographer staged her first show at the Moriarty Gallery in 1984.

9 Law of Desire
Almodóvar's 1986 film explored obsessive homosexual love and starred the young actor Antonio Banderas. It is Spain's top-grossing film.

10 End of La Movida
In 1991 the socialists lost power in Madrid, a sign that the social climate was turning against the *movida*.

Left **Centro de Arte Reina Sofía** Right **Museo del Prado**

TOP 10 Museums and Galleries

1 Museo del Prado

The world-famous gallery is housed in Juan de Villanueva's Neo-Classical masterpiece – an artistic monument in its own right. The relief over the Velázquez Portal depicts Fernando VII as guardian of the arts and sciences – it was during his reign that the Prado opened as an art gallery. Its strongest collection, unsurprisingly, is its Spanish artworks, particularly those of Francisco de Goya *(see pp12–17)*.

2 Museo Thyssen-Bornemisza

The setting for this outstanding collection is the Palacio de Villahermosa, remodelled in the 1990s. Carmen Thyssen-Bornemisza, widow of the preceding baron, was responsible for the salmon-pink colour scheme inside. The museum covers international art from the 14th century onwards *(see pp24–7)*.

Centro de Arte Reina Sofía

3 Centro de Arte Reina Sofía

This treasure-house of modern Spanish art was designed as a hospital by Francisco Sabatini in 1756. The conversion to art gallery was completed in 1990. The glass elevators offer panoramic views *(see pp28–31)*.

4 Museo de América

While the fabled treasures shipped back to Spain by Cortés, Columbus and Pizarro were exhibited as early as 1519, most of the items disappeared or were melted down. These fascinating ethnological and ethnographical exhibits originate from Carlos III's "cabinet of natural history", founded in the 18th century, and now embrace the entire American continent *(see pp34–5)*.

5 Museo Cerralbo

This astonishingly diverse collection – paintings, sculptures, tapestries, glassware, porcelain and more – were originally the property of the 17th Marquis of Cerralbo. The museum's 30,000 artifacts are housed in his palace and the rooms offer a fascinating window onto the life of Spanish aristocracy at the beginning of the 20th century *(see p97)*.

6 Museo Arqueológico Nacional

Founded by Queen Isabel II in 1867, the archaeological museum contains treasures from most of the world's ancient civilizations with an emphasis on the Iberian

Peninsula. Highlights include the carved sculpture, the "Lady of Elche", a noblewoman from the 4th century BC *(see p79)*.

7 Real Academia de Bellas Artes de San Fernando

The Academy of Fine Arts was founded by Fernando VI in 1752 and moved into the Goyeneche Palace 25 years later. Among the highlights are works by Spanish artists El Greco, Velázquez, Murillo, Zurbarán and Goya, as well as an array of European masterpieces *(see p87)*.

8 Casa-Museo de Lope de Vega

Spain's greatest playwright *(see p41)* lived in this house between 1610 and 1635. Now an evocative museum, the rooms are furnished in the style of the period, based on an inventory made by the dramatist himself *(see p104)*.

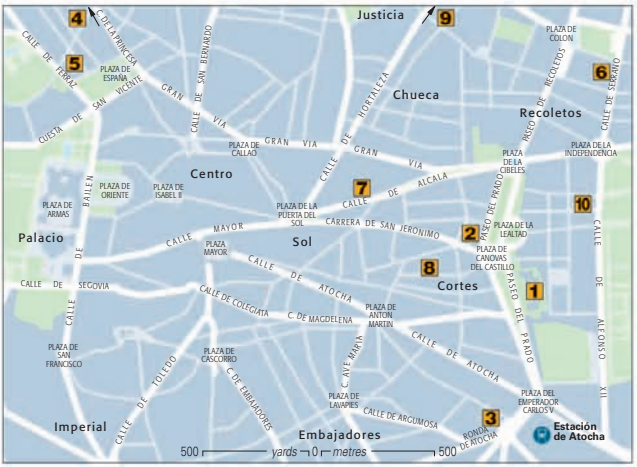
9 Casa-Museo Sorolla

The home of Valencian artist Joaquín Sorolla (1863–1923) is now a delightful museum displaying his work. Sorolla won international recognition after his paintings were exhibited in the Exposition Universelle in Paris (1901). His impressionistic canvases are brilliant evocations of Spanish life *(see p81)*.

Museo Arqueológico Nacional

10 Museo Nacional de Artes Decorativas

One of the many pluses of the Decorative Arts Museum is that it sets Spanish crafts in a European context. Highlights include the Gothic bedroom, Flemish tapestries and a collection of 19th-century fans *(see p75)*.



Left **Plaza Mayor** Right **Palacio Real**

TOP 10 Architectural Sights

1 Palacio Real

The Royal Palace marks a decisive break with the austere tastes of Spain's Habsburg rulers. Felipe V had been brought up at Versailles where the International Baroque style was in vogue. Architect Filippo Juvara died two years into the project, but his successor, Gian Battista Sachetti retained the Baroque spirit *(see pp8–12)*.

2 Plaza Mayor

The inspiration for the square was El Escorial's courtyard *(see pp36–9)*. But the plans of architect Juan de Herrera were only realized 30 years in 1619 later by Gómez de Mora *(see pp18–19)*.

3 Palacio de Comunicaciones

Home of the Madrid Town Hall from 2007, this extraordinary building was the first major commission of Galician architect Antonio Palacios and his partner, Joaquín Otamendi. The style of this palace (1905–19) has influences ranging from Spanish Plateresque to Art Deco. The most striking feature of the interior is the stained-glass roof.

Plaza de Cibeles
• Map F4

4 Palacio Longoria

Art Nouveau is usually associated with Barcelona rather than Madrid and, in fact, this superb example is by the Catalan architect José Grases Riera. Bold and original in design, take a close look at the florid sculptural detail, the sensuous curves and the balustrade – all typical Art Nouveau features *(see p115)*.

5 Círculo de Bellas Artes

The Fine Arts Club dates from the 1920s and is Antonio Palacios' Art Deco masterpiece. The crowning feature is the statue on the roof, representing the goddess Minerva, patroness of the arts. Pay the one-day membership fee and you can take in the other highlights – the staircase, theatre, ballroom and the Salón de Fiestas, with its painted ceiling *(see p87)*.

Metrópolis cupola

6 Metrópolis

One of Madrid's signature buildings, Metrópolis was designed in 1905 by the French architects Jules and Raymond Février. The high point – literally – of this lovely Neo-Baroque confection is the bronze wreaths garlanding the cupola, which glint in the sunlight *(see p88)*.

Sign up for DK's email newsletter on traveldk.com

Puerta de Europa

7 Iglesia de San Jerónimo el Real

Though much altered over the years, this 16th-century church is an important architectural monument. It has also been a place of refuge for Spanish kings and queens through the ages. The current king, Juan Carlos I, was crowned here in 1975 *(see p76)*.

8 Residencia de Estudiantes

Founded in 1910 as a liberal college, early alumni here included artist Salvador Dalí and poet Federico García Lorca. Designed by Antonio Flórez, the main building was nicknamed "transatlantic" by students because the balustrade resembled the rail of an ocean liner. ✎ *Pabellón Transatlántico, Calle del Pinar 21 • Metro Rubén Darío • Closed to the public*

9 Torre Picasso

The tower's main claim to fame is that, at 157 m (515 ft), it is the tallest building in Madrid. Opened in 1989, it is the work of Japanese architect Minoru Yamasaki, designer of the ill-fated World Trade Center in New York. ✎ *Plaza de Pablo Ruíz Picasso, Paseo de la Castellana • Map G1*

10 Puerta de Europa

The "Gateway to Europe" is a modern version of a triumphal arch. Twenty-six storeys high, the leaning towers of glass and metal were completed in 1996. ✎ *Plaza de Castilla • Metro Plaza de Castilla*

Top 10 Places to See Azulejos Tiles

1 Las Fatigas Del Querer

The interior of this 1920's tavern is decorated with Andalusian tiles and murals. ✎ *Calle de la Cruz 17 • Map P4*

2 Taberna la Dolores

Tiled mosaics adorn the façade of this *taberna* dating from 1908 *(see p77)*.

3 Viva Madrid

Tiled inside and out; look for the Cibeles fountain on the façade *(see p111)*.

4 Villa Rosa

Fantastic ceramic decor dates from the days when this bar was a flamenco club *(see p111)*.

5 Antigua Huevería and Farmacia Juansé

Two tiled frontages. The pharmacy advertised "inoffensive cigarettes", while the painted hens next door are a clue that this bar was once an egg shop *(huevería)*. ✎ *Calle de S Vicente Ferrer • Map D2*

6 Bodega de Angel Sierra

Stunning tiled façade and interior, dating from the early 20th century *(see p122)*.

7 Almendro 13

Andalusian décor can be found in this typical tapas bar *(see p112)*.

8 La Fontana de Oro

Pretty old café converted into a Guinness pub. ✎ *Calle de la Victoria 1 • Map P4*

9 La Quinta del Sordo

The tiled façade here features scenes from Goya's paintings. ✎ *Calle del Sacramento 10*

10 Taberna la Daniela

Ceramic motifs cover the bar and façade of this classic Madrid *taberna (see p84)*.

Left **Casa Mira** Right **Seseña**

TOP 10 Top 10 Spanish Theme Shops

1 Patrimonio Comunal Olivarero

Spain is the largest producer of olive oil in the world and this representative of a grower's cooperative knows his business. Like wines, you can distinguish different varieties by their colour, flavour and smell, and tastings here are part of the fun *(see p121)*.

2 Seseña

This firm near Sol has been making traditional full-length Spanish capes *(capas)* since 1901, hand-tailored from the finest wool. Famous clients over the years include Picasso, Rudolph Valentino, Hillary Clinton and Michael Jackson. Needless to say, a made-to-measure cape of this quality does not come cheap. *Calle de la Cruz 23 • Map P4*

3 Mesquida

Religion still plays an important role in Spanish life and Madrid is famous for its shops specializing in devotional objects. Founded more than 40 years ago, this family business furnishes churches and monasteries as far afield as Ireland and Argentina and has made items for the Pope's summer residence outside Rome. The store is a showcase of rosaries, statues, cribs, paintings, icons and communion cups. *Calle Bailén 8 • Map J4*

El Flamenco Vive

4 Manuel González Contreras

One of Spain's most respected guitar workshops was founded in 1882. Clients have ranged from the classical virtuoso Andres Segovia to pop guitarist Mark Knopfler. There's a small museum of instruments dating back to the 19th century, and it's fascinating to see the craftsmen at work *(see p100)*.

5 El Flamenco Vive

If you've been won over by Flamenco during your stay, now's your chance to look the part. This specialist store has everything – colourful costumes and accessories (fans, flowers, ornamental combs), guitars, books, sheet music, videos, records and CDs. *Calle Conde de Lemos 7 • Map L4*

6 Casa Jiménez

A superb shop dealing mainly in *mantones de Manila*. These embroidered, brightly coloured silk shawls originated in China and found their way to Spain via the Philippines. They gained popularity in 19th-century Seville when the working girls of the tobacco factories wore them. Also sells fans and *mantillas*, the traditional black lace headdress still worn on formal occasions *(see p93)*.

For tips on shopping in Madrid **See p139**

7 Terra Mundi
Apart from its Galician cooking, this restaurant sells regional produce: *chorizo*, *tetilla* (cream cheese), fish soups, pear compote, strawberry liqueur and wines from the Rias Baixas region. *Calle Lope de Vega 32 • Map R5*

8 Casa Mira
This old fashioned store has been producing its famous nougat *(turrón)* for more than 150 years. Made without artificial colouring or preservatives, it's the genuine article. *Carrera de San Jerónimo 30 • Map P4*

9 Bodega Santa Cecilia
This wine cellar is popular not only for its range (more than 4,000 labels), but for the quality and affordability. The owners keep prices down by scouring the countryside for lesser-known vineyards. *Calle Blasco de Garay 72–4 • Map C1*

10 Cuenllas
This delicatessen is the place for top-quality cured meats and cheeses. Spanish cheeses include Queso Manchego, made from sheep's milk, and the blue cheese, Cabrales. For the finest cured hams, buy *jamón Ibérico* or *Pata Negra* – a breed of pig fed only on acorns. *Calle Ferraz 3 • Map B2*

Queso Manchego

Top 10 Markets

1 El Rastro
Madrid's famous flea market takes place every Sunday morning – unmissable *(see pp22–3)*.

2 Ferias de Artesanía
Craft fairs spring up all over the city the week before Christmas. Try Plaza Mayor or Plaza de las Comendadoras.

3 Mercado de Sellos
Stamp and coin collectors meet Sunday mornings under the arches of Plaza Mayor.

4 Mercado de la Cebada
This food market's origins date back to the 16th century. *Plaza de la Cebada • Map L6 • Mon–Fri & Sat am*

5 Mercado de las Maravillas
Fresh fruit and vegetables, bread, cured ham and cheese. *Calle Bravo Murillo 22 • Metro Alvarado • Mon–Fri & Sat am*

6 Mercado de Chamartín
Fish and gourmet products. *Calle Potosí/Calle Bolivia • Metro Colombia • Mon-Sat*

7 Mercado de San Miguel
Delicatessen stalls selling food and drink that can be enjoyed on site *(see p101)*.

8 Mercado de la Paz
The main attraction of this small market is the cheese stalls. *Calle Ayala 28 • Map G2 • Mon–Fri*

9 Mercado de San Antón
Flowers, food and wine. *Calle Augusto Figueroa/Calle Libertad • Map R2 • Mon–Fri*

10 Mercado del Libro
Old, new and second hand books. *Cuesta de Moyano • Map F6 • Sun am*

Left **Parque del Retiro** Right **Estación de Atocha**

TOP 10 Parks and Gardens

1 Parque del Retiro

In 1767, Carlos III broke with tradition by allowing members of the public into the Retiro, providing they were "washed and suitably dressed". However it was not until the 1860s and the advent of the First Republic that the partitions separating the royal enclosure from the public area were finally torn down for good *(see pp32–3)*.

2 Jardín Botánico

The botanical garden is the perfect place to recharge the batteries after the exhausting walk around the Prado Museum. The shady paths are lined with statues, the air cooled by judiciously sited fountains *(see p74)*.

3 Jardines de Campo del Moro

Surprisingly, the gardens in the palace grounds were not laid out until the 19th century. The name, "Moor's field" refers to the Arab general, Ali Ben Yusuf, who is said to have camped here while besieging the city after it had fallen to the Christians. On a fine day, the views of the palace and the Casa de Campo from here are unbeatable *(see pp8–11)*.

Map A4 • Open Apr–Sep: 10am–8pm Mon–Sat, 9am–8pm Sun, Oct–Mar: 10am–6pm Mon–Sat, 9am–6pm Sun • Closed public hols • Free • Dis. access

4 Parque del Oeste

This lovely park, to the west of the city as its name suggests, was designed in the early 20th century by Cecilio Rodríguez, head gardener at the Retiro. Apart from the *rosaleda* (rose garden), the main attraction is the Temple of Debod, an ancient monument, dating from the 2nd century BC. It was a gift from the Egyptian government. Cafés abound on Paseo del Pintor Rosales, a terminus of the Teleférico *(see p53)*.

Map B2 • Free • Dis. access • Closed to cars at weekends

Parque del Retiro

5 Casa de Campo

The city's largest green space and Felipe II's favourite hunting ground was opened to the public with the overthrow of the monarchy in 1931. Attractively planted with pines, oaks, poplars, and other trees, there are also huge areas of open space, mostly scrub.

The amenities include cafés, picnic areas, restaurants, a boating lake, a zoo and the Parque de Atracciones amusement park *(see p52)*. *Metro Lago or Casa de Campo • Free*

6 Parque Juan Carlos I

This attractive park lies within the exhibition grounds of the Campo de las Naciones. Highlights include catamaran trips on the river and the largest fountain in Spain, with 300 jets. *Metro Campo de las Naciones • Open 7am–1am Sun–Thu, 7am–3am Fri–Sat (summer), 7am–11pm Mon–Fri, 7am–midnight Sat–Sun (winter) • Free • Dis. access*

7 Jardines de Sabatini

These small gardens next to the Palacio Real occupy the site of the royal stables. Laid out in the 1930s, the design was based on original 18th-century plans. A quiet, restful place for a picnic *(see pp8–11)*. *Map J2 • Open Apr–Sep: 9am–10:30pm daily; Oct–Mar: 9am–9pm daily*

8 Parque de Berlín

When the Berlin Wall came down in 1989, everyone wanted a piece of the action. Set among the fountains at the far end of this small neighbourhood park, near the Auditorio Nacional *(see p57)*, are three concrete sections of the wall with original graffiti.

Parque del Oeste

Children's play areas and plenty of places to eat and drink are nearby. *Príncipe de Vergara • Metro Concha Espina • Free • Dis. access*

9 Estación de Atocha

The space beneath the magnificent iron-and-glass canopy at Madrid's central railway station is occupied by a miniature botanical garden, replete with palms and tropical plants *(see p75)*.

10 Parque El Capricho

These delightful 18th-century gardens belonged to the palace of the Duke and Duchess of Osuna and were landscaped by Jean-Baptiste Mulot, the gardener at Versailles, outside Paris. They have been restored to their former glory with tree-lined paths, fountains, a lake and follies. *Paseo de la Alameda de Osuna • Metro El Capricho • Open 9am–6:30pm Sat–Sun & hols (to 9pm Apr–Sep) • Closed 1 Jan, 25 Dec • Free • Dis. access*

Jardines de Campo del Moro

Left **Parque de Atracciones** Right **Clown, Parque del Retiro**

TOP 10 Children's Attractions

1 Zoo–Aquarium

Madrid zoo, is considered one of the best in Europe – within its confines you'll find over 2,000 animals from 500 species, including the endangered white tiger. Young children, in particular, will enjoy the koalas. Free-flying birds of prey are the main draw of the aviary while sharks and other creatures of the deep lurk in the Aquarium. The Dolphinarium shows are another popular attraction. *Road A-5, exit (salida) Casa de Campo • Metro Casa de Campo • Open Oct–Mar: 11am–dusk Mon–Fri; Apr–Sep: 10:30am–dusk daily • Adm*

2 Parque de Atracciones

This park boasts more than 40 stomach-churning rides as well as a host of other diversions like puppet and magic shows, and a virtual reality zone. The rides include Los Rápidos (a chance to try white-water rafting) and Top Spin, which needs no explanation. For the very young there are merry-go-rounds and train and boat rides. *Casa de Campo • Metro Batán • Open Jun–Aug: noon–midnight Mon–Fri, noon–1am Sat, noon–11pm Sun; Sep: noon–10pm Sat–Sun; Oct, Mar, Apr: noon–9pm Sat–Sun; Nov–Feb: noon–7pm Sat–Sun; May: noon–8pm Tue–Fri, noon–10pm Sat–Sun • Adm*

Dolphinarium, Zoo-Aquarium

3 Faunia

This science park claims to be the only one of its kind in Europe. Each of the 10 pavilions has been designed to recreate a different ecosystem with authentic sights, sounds and smells. Visitors can "experience" a tropical storm, journey to the polar regions and observe nocturnal creatures in their natural habitat. *Road A-3, exit (salida) 6 • Metro Valdebernardo • Open Oct–Apr: 10am–dusk daily; May–Sep: 10am–8pm daily • Closed: 12 Jan–13 Feb; Oct–Mar: Mon, Tue • Dis. access • Adm*

4 Warner Brothers Park

This vast site is divided into themed areas: Superheroes is devoted to the fantasy worlds of Gotham City and Metropolis, and The Wild West recalls Hollywood westerns of the John Wayne era. You can also tour the replicated film sets of the Warner Brothers Studio. *Road A-4, exit (salida) 22 • Train C-3A from Atocha • Open Jun–Aug: 11am–10pm (to 2am Sat); Sep–Nov: 11am–8pm Sat–Sun; Dec–Feb: noon–7pm Sat–Sun; mid-Mar–May: 11am–8pm Fri–Sun • Closed Jan–mid-Mar • Adm*

Throughout the Parque de Attraciones you'll find restaurants, bars and fast food outlets for when the kids get hungry.

5 Xanadú

This snow park combines a skiing area and ski school with a vast shopping centre. Other amenities include cinemas, restaurants, bowling and go-karting. *Road A-5, exit (salida) 22 or 25 Arroyomolinos • Bus 496 or 529 • Open 10am–2am Sun–Thu; 10am–4am Fri, Sat; shops open 10am–10pm • Adm*

6 CosmoCaixa

This state-of-the-art science museum has been an enormous success since it opened in 2000. It aims to stimulate, surprise and provoke with interactive displays and hands-on gadgetry. Younger children are especially catered for in the Toca Toca zone where they learn about plants and animals and get to stroke giant tortoises, iguanas and snakes. The highlight for older children is the planetarium. *Road A-1, exit (salida) 16, Alcobendas • Train C-1 from Chamartín • Open 10am–8pm Tue–Sun • Closed 1 Jan, 6 Jan, 25 Dec • Dis. access • Adm (except last Sun of month)*

7 Aquópolis

A welcome distraction, especially in the searing heat of summer, Madrid's water park (close to the airport) opened in 1987. On offer are a range of giant water slides, toboggans, cascades and spirals. There's also a lake, wave pool and toddlers' paddling pool, as well as cafés and restaurants. *Road A-2 (15.5km) San Fernando de Henares • Open Jun, Sep: noon–7pm daily; Jul–Aug: noon–8pm daily • Adm*

8 Tren de la Fresa

Great fun for the kids and a nostalgic journey into the past for the grown-ups, the "Strawberry Train", pulled by an old steam locomotive, follows the original route from Madrid to Aranjuez which first opened in 1850. Hostesses wearing period costume give out helpings of the strawberries for which Aranjuez is famous. The price of the ticket includes the bus ride from the station, as well as entry to the palace, gardens and other attractions. *Estación de Atocha • Map F6 • Depart May, Jun, Sep–mid-Oct: 10am Sat–Sun; Return: 7pm • Adm*

Teleférico

9 Teleférico

The cable car ride between Parque del Oeste and Casa de Campo is enjoyable for both kids and parents. There are fabulous views of the city skyline – the leaflet will help locate landmarks such as the Telefónica building, Torre Picasso, Torre Madrid and the Palacio Real. *Paseo del Pintor Rosales • Map A2 • Open Apr–mid-Sep (& Christmas): noon–dusk daily; 15 Sep–Mar: noon–dusk Sat, Sun, hols • Adm*

10 Parque del Retiro

The Retiro's central location makes it an obvious place to visit if the children are in the mood to run wild. On Sunday afternoons (1pm), take them to the puppet show in the open-air theatre near the lake. They won't need to know Spanish as the sense of fun is infectious *(see pp32–3).*

Left **Carnival** Right **San Isidro**

TOP 10 Religious and Cultural Fiestas

1 New Year's Eve
To be among the crowds on the Puerta del Sol on the most exciting night of the year is an unforgettable experience. On the stroke of midnight join the revellers in observing the custom of swallowing grapes, one after each chime. Bags of grapes and bottles of sparkling wine are sold from stalls nearby. *31 Dec*

2 Epiphany
Rounding off the Christmas festivities is the *Cabalgata de Reyes* (procession of the kings). Floats parade along Calle Alcalá, through Puerta del Sol, ending in Plaza Mayor. The three kings are played by local politicians. *5 Jan*

3 Carnival
The fun begins the weekend before Shrove Tuesday with fancy dress competitions, brass bands, and a procession followed by a spectacular show on Plaza Mayor. Ash Wednesday is marked by the "Burial of the Sardine". The mock funeral procession leaves from the church of San Antonio de la Florida and ends with interment in the Casa del Campo. *Feb*

4 Holy Week
The three days leading up to Easter are marked by solemn religious processions. On Holy Thursday the image of Jesus is carried through the city by penitents wearing the traditional purple hoods and chains around their feet. The following evening is the procession of Jesús de Medinacelli which leaves from the basílica of the same name before winding its way around the city centre. *Mar/Apr*

5 San Isidro
The feast day of Madrid's patron saint is celebrated with a procession to the Ermita de San Isidro. *Madrileños* dress up in traditional costumes and picnic on *rosquillas*. There is also a fair, brass bands and sports events. San Isidro also marks the beginning of the bull-fighting season. *15 May*

Carnival

6 Veranos de la Villa
The Summer Arts Festival is a season of concerts (pop, classical, flamenco), theatre productions, ballets

Sign up for DK's email newsletter on traveldk.com

Procession, Holy Week

and films, featuring international as well as Spanish artists. Venues range from major theatre and concert halls to the Centro Cultural Conde Duque *(see p56)*. *Jul–Sep*

7 Neighbourhood Festivals
Each neighbourhood (*barrio*) organizes its own celebrations to mark local red-letter days. These range from the blessing of pets in the church of San Antón, Calle Hortaleza (17 January) to Chinese New Year in Lavapiés (end of January, early February).

8 Festival de Otoño
This major cultural festival promotes the arts with an ambitious programme of dance music, drama and film. Events are held in venues across the city. *Mid-Oct–mid-Nov*

9 Virgen de la Almudena
On the Feast of the Virgin of Almudena, the image of the patroness of Madrid is carried in procession through the centre of the city, followed by mass in the cathedral which bears her name *(see p98)*. *9 Nov*

10 Christmas Crib Fair
The Christmas Fair on Plaza Mayor has more than 100 booths, selling cribs *(belenes)*, crib figures, trees and decorations. The official crib is housed outside the Casa de la Carnicería. *1 Dec–6 Jan*

Top 10 Celebratory Cakes

1 Roscón de Reyes
Circular brioches flavoured with almonds and candied fruit. Usually contain a small charm. *6 Jan*

2 Panecillos de San Antonio
These small rolls marked with a cross are served at the Church of San Antonio. *13 Jun*

3 Torrijas
These are slices of milk-soaked bread which have been fried and laced with cinnamon and sugar. *Holy Week*

4 Monas de Pascua
Very sweet brioches which are, rather strangely, eaten with hard-boiled eggs. *Holy Week*

5 Rosquillas del santo
Small doughnuts with a variety of flavours and bizarre names – "the fool", "the intelligent one" and "Santa Clara" are just some of them. *15 May*

6 Suspiros de modistillas
"Needlewomen's sighs" are meringues filled with praline. *13 Jun*

7 Huesos de santo
Marzipan sweets sculpted to look like "saints' bones". *1 Nov*

8 Buñuelos de viento
Small profiteroles filled with cream, custard or chocolate. *1 Nov*

9 Turrón
Nougat, hard or soft, and made in various flavours. *Christmas*

10 Polvorones
"Crumbly" biscuits flavoured with cinnamon and almonds. *Christmas*

Left **Centro Cultural Conde Duque** Right **Auditorio Nacional de Música**

TOP 10 Entertainment Venues

1 Centro Cultural Conde Duque

For most of the year this cultural centre hosts temporary art exhibitions. During the annual Summer Arts Festival, however, opera, plays and concerts are also on the programme, many of the events staged outdoors.

Calle del Conde Duque 11 • Map C2

2 Cine Doré

This beautiful 1920s cinema is now the headquarters of the National Film Institute. There are two screens showing an excellent selection of classic and contemporary films in the original version and at very reasonable prices. During the summer, films are also shown on an outdoor screen on the terrace (book ahead). The café in the foyer is a good place to meet up with friends *(see p108).*

3 Teatro Real

Since its renovation in the 1990s, Madrid's splendid opera house has gone from strength to strength. This is the venue for classical operas, such as Mozart and Verdi, performed by international as well as Spanish companies. The season runs from September to July. If all you want to do is look around, the theatre is open for tours and there's a café in the former ballroom *(see p98).*

Casa de América

4 Teatro Nacional de la Zarzuela

This beautiful theatre dates from 1856 and was built especially to stage *zarzuela,* a form of light opera unique to Spain and especially popular in Madrid. After decades of neglect *zarzuela* is now being revived and the theatre commissions new works from time to time as well as performing classic farces such as *The Barber of Lavapiés* and *The Pharoah's Court.* The season runs from September to June. During the summer, the theatre is used for Flamenco, ballet and other cultural events. *Calle de Jovellanos 4 • Map E4*

5 Casa de América

The Neo-Baroque Palacio de Linares, an architectural monument in its own right dominating the southern end of the Paseo de Recoletos, is now a cultural centre showcasing Latin American arts, with a regular programme of films, exhibitions and concerts. There is also a good bookshop, café and the Paradís restaurant *(see p77).*

Paseo de Recoletos 4 • Map F3

6 Teatro Fernán Gómez

Events at this important arts centre range from temporary art exhibitions to ballet, jazz, dramatic plays, *zarzuela* and experimental theatre. ✎ *Plaza de Colón • Map G2*

7 Fundación Juan March

Fans of modern art will enjoy the temporary exhibitions here, which are world-class. The foundation also sponsors lunch-time chamber concerts and recitals on weekdays, usually starting around noon (monthly programme available from the centre). While you're here, take a look at some of the modern sculptures in the forecourt such as *Meeting Place* (1975) by Eduardo Chillida *(see p80)*.

8 Auditorio Nacional de Música

This modern concert hall, in a residential district north of the centre, is the home of the National Orchestra of Spain and the major venue for symphony concerts from October to June. The Orchestra of the Comunidad de Madrid also plays here, as well as international ensembles. ✎ *Calle del Príncipe de Vergara 146 • Metro Cruz del Rayo*

Fundación Juan March

9 La Riviera

If you're interested in hearing pop and rock acts such as Massive Attack, Suede or the Rollins Band, this is where they're most likely to perform while in Madrid. Acoustics and visibility are both good (better than in many similar venues) and fans can cool off in the summer when the roof is drawn back. Also holds discos. ✎ *Paseo de la Virgen del Puerto • Map A4*

10 Teatro Monumental

Designed by Teodoro Anasagasti in 1922, this theatre, renowned for its acoustics, is the home of both the RTVE orchestra and choir (Spain's state radio and television company) as well as the acclaimed Madrid Symphony Orchestra. ✎ *Calle de Atocha 65 • Map E5*

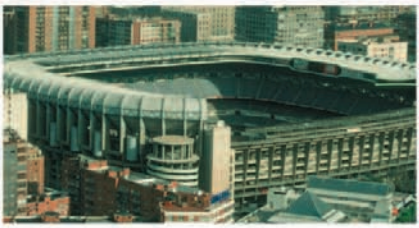
Left **Circuito del Jaráma** Right **Plaza de Toros**

TOP 10 Sporting Venues

1 Estadio Santiago Bernabéu

The venerated Real Madrid football club celebrated its centenary in 2002, although this 75,000-seater stadium was not completed until 1946. It is named after Santiago Bernabéu, the club president who brought the team five successive European championships in the 1950s. This success has continued – in 1998 FIFA, soccer's world governing body, voted Real Madrid the "best club in the history of football". Their tally to date includes a further 4 European cups, as well as 17 domestic cups and 28 league championships. Visitors can inspect the winning silverware by visiting the *sala de trofeos* (trophy room) at the ground. The club also has its own website and television station, broadcasting 20 hours a day from the training ground. The players are known locally as *merengues* ("meringues") because of their all-white strip.

Paseo de la Castellana 144 • Metro Santiago Bernabéu • Trophy room: Open 10:30am–7:30pm Tue–Sun, Adm



Estadio Santiago Bernabéu

2 Estadio Vicente Calderón

Real Madrid's arch-rivals, Atlético de Madrid, play across the River Manzanares in a 55,000-seater stadium, completed in 1966. For most of its history, the club has lived in the shadow of Real Madrid, but all is forgotten when the two clash in annual matches, billed as the "dual of the gods". The club's best season was in 1996 when they brought off a league and cup double, but four years later they suffered the humiliation of being relegated to the second division. The club is due to move to a renovated stadium, Estadio La Peineta, in 2012.

Paseo de la Virgen del Puerto • Metro Pirámides

3 Palacio de los Deportes

Inaugurated in February 2005, the Palacio de los Deportes (sports palace) occupies the site of a former sports centre that was destroyed by fire in 2001. The new building seats 18,000 spectators and was designed to accommodate several sports including athletics, basketball, handball, tennis and boxing. As well as improving safety and security measures the centre's acoustics were improved in order to make it a suitable venue for pop and rock concerts.

Calle Jorge Juan 99 • Metro Goya

Club de Campo Villa de Madrid

4 Plaza de Toros
Bullfighting aficionados are divided over whether it is a sport or an art form. *Corridas* (fights) take place in the Las Ventas stadium (capacity 25,000), which opened in 1931 and even has its own chapel and hospital. Officially the season runs from March to December but the real action begins in May with the Feria de San Isidro *(see p54).* *Calle de Alcalá 237 • Metro Ventas*

5 Jogging Venues
Pounding the pavement isn't an attractive proposition in Madrid because of the heavy traffic, although an exception is Paseo Pintor Rosales with views of the Parque del Oeste. Most *madrileños* head for the Retiro or Jardines Sabatini with mountain and palace views. Jogging (*el footing*) is especially popular in the evening when the air is cool.

6 Outdoor Swimming Pools
Madrid's outdoor swimming pools are open from June to mid-September. There are three pools in the Casa de Campo (children's, intermediate and Olympic), but they are crowded at weekends. An alternative is the Piscina Canal Isabel II. *Piscina Canal Isabel II, Avenida de Filipinas 54 • Metro Canal*

7 El Hipódromo
Races are held every Sunday from 11am. Tickets can be booked in advance by phone or in person at the racetrack on Saturdays, 10am–2pm. Visit the stables before racing begins to pick the favourite. *Road A-6, exit (salida) 8 • 91 740 0540 • Closed Dec–Mar*

8 Aquasur
This huge Water Park, about 40 km (25 miles) south of the city, opened in 1998. Apart from the exhilarating water slides, the facilities include mini-golf and a large swimming pool. If you have a car, the park could be combined with a visit to Aranjuez *(see p125).* *Road A-4, 44km*

9 Club de Campo Villa de Madrid
Golf is now big business in Spain, thanks to the interest generated by the likes of champions Seve Ballesteros and José Maria Olazábal. Surprisingly, given the generally barren terrain, there are several 18-hole courses in the Greater Madrid area. The Club de Campo was designed by Javier Arana in 1957 and is reckoned to be one of the best in Europe. *Carretera de Castilla 2km • Bus No. 84 from Moncloa*

10 Circuito del Jaráma
Fans of motorcar-racing (*automovilísmo*) or motorcycle racing (*motociclísmo*) should head for this 100-acre track, near San Sebastián de los Reyes, 28 km (17 miles) northeast of Madrid. Race meetings are held here throughout the summer. *Circuito del Jaráma, Road A-1, 28km • Bus No. 191 from Plaza Castilla*

Left **Joy Madrid** Right **Café Central**

TOP 10 Nights Out

1 Casa PATAS

If you're interested in Flamenco but don't know your *cantadores* from your *bailadores,* this lively club is a good place to get acquainted with the scene. Rated by *madrileños* for its class acts, the show usually starts around 11pm or a little later and continues into the small hours. Beforehand you can have a drink at the bar or order from the range of *tapas,* steaks and plates of fried fish *(see p111).*

2 Las Carboneras

Set to rival Casa PATAS is this Madrid *tablao* (Flamenco club), with its talented and enthusiastic young owners also figuring among the performers. The standard of both resident and visiting acts is excellent, which is why it is making waves among aficionados. Although the show doesn't usually begin until around 11pm, it is advisable to arrive early to be sure of a seat. The club serves typical Spanish snacks. *Plaza del Conde de Miranda 1 • Map L5*

3 Café Central

Rated as one of the best jazz clubs in Europe, since it first opened in the 1980s it has booked top international acts. The decor – carved wooden ceiling, gilded mirrors, marble tables, maroon seats – is also exceptional. If you get here early, you can while away the time snacking on *tapas (see p111).*

4 Populart

Founded in the early 1990s, this jazz venue, like the Central, is now an important part of the cultural life of the city. The stage is small and space is at a premium, so get here early if you want to see as well as hear the acts – not only traditional jazz, but blues, country, Jazz-Latino, even occasional reggae. Very smoky *(see p111).*

5 La Negra Tomasa

One of the best places in town to hear top salsa bands (and emerging talent) performing live. The show usually starts around 11pm but you'll have to get here much earlier to get a seat. Otherwise you'll join the samba-like queue at the bar, clapping and swaying to the infectious rhythms. Standard Cuban fare served *(see p111).*

6 Calle54

After making the film *Calle-54,* Spanish director Fernando Trueba created this club to offer the best in lively latin-jazz. There is also a restaurant serving

Calle54

Casa PATAS

Mediterranean cuisine. The show starts at 11pm and booking is essential. *Paseo de la Habana 3 • Metro Santiago Bernabeú*

7 Joy Madrid

Madrid's best-known disco celebrated its 30th anniversary in 2010. Once a 19th-century theatre, staging *zarzuela* operettas and music hall, visitors can still gaze down at the dancers from the tiered balconies. A favourite with the city's gilded youth and showbiz crowd, outsiders are more than welcome. Don't bother turning up before midnight – none of the locals will. *Calle de Arenal 11 • Map M4*

8 Clamores

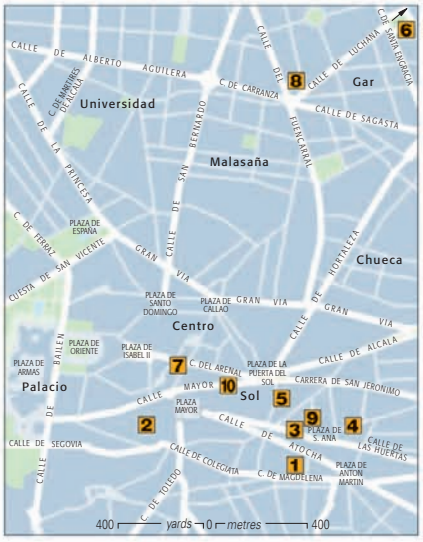
This roomy jazz venue also books blues, reggae and gospel acts and, occasionally, Flamenco. The atmosphere is laid back and the audience really gets into the swing of things. Look out for the weekend jam sessions. *Calle de Alburquerque 14 • Map E1*

9 Villa Rosa

Villa Rosa has been going for more than 40 years, originally as a Flamenco club, more recently as a disco. Visitors can admire the tiled Andalusian-style interior, shown to good effect in Pedro Almodóvar's Movida-period movie *High Heels*. Very crowded by 1am, more so as the night wears on *(see p111)*.

10 Palacio de Gaviria

Dance in the footsteps of the Marqués de Gaviria, a 19th-century hedonist who entertained Madrid's high society in this ornate palace near Puerta del Sol. This venue has various bars, each with a different ambience, and there are frequent theme nights. The ballroom is either used for live music, or is colonised by serious dancers getting down to the guest DJs *(see p111)*.



Left **Txangurro** Right **Gazpacho**

TOP 10 Spanish Dishes

1 Cocido Madrileño
This classic Madrid stew goes back to the days when the working-class housewives of Lavapiés and La Latina *(see p104)* would keep a cooking pot simmering on the stove, adding whatever ingredients came to hand. Today's typical *cocido* might include pigs' trotters, beef shank, chicken, sausage, chick-peas and vegetables. Served in stages, first the broth, then the vegetables and meats, it can be a meal in itself. For an up-market version, try La Bola *(see p101)*.

2 Cochinillo Asado
The Castilian countryside is famous for its roasts. To be authentic, suckling pig should be cooked slowly in a wood-fired oven until the flesh is tender and the skin golden. Lamb *(cordero)* and game such as partridge *(perdiz)* and pheasant *(faisán)* are equally delicious when roasted in the traditional way.

Paella

3 Callos a la Madrileña
Tripe may not be to everyone's taste, but try it "Madrid-style" in a typical *taberna* and you may change your mind. The ingredients of this tasty stew include *chorizo* (Spanish sausage), tomatoes, onions and paprika.

4 Bacalao
It is said that there are as many ways of cooking this Mediterranean staple of salted cod as there are days in the year. The American writer Ernest Hemingway relished *bacalao al ajoarriero*, a cod stew made with tomatoes, peppers and garlic.

5 Paella
Sunny Valencia is the acknowledged home of this most famous Spanish rice dish. While traditionally cooked with fish and shellfish, you'll also find meat-based *paellas* (usually rabbit or chicken). The name comes from the two-handled, shallow iron pan in which it is cooked and served.

6 Pulpo a la Gallega
Octopus "Galician style" originated in a part of the country famous for its fish and seafood dishes. Usually served on a wooden platter, it comes in slices on a layer of potato, with a

For the Top 10 tapas dishes **See p67**

large dose of oil and a sprinkling of paprika. *Pulpo a la Gallega* is extremely popular in Madrid.

7 Fabada Asturiana
Asturian farmers swear by this nourishing bean soup as the best way of keeping out the cold. Served piping hot, the other main ingredient is *morcilla* (black pudding). Ideally, wash it down with a glass of Asturian cider.

Fabada Asturiana

8 Txangurro
Spider crab is a Basque delicacy which, purists say, should be served on its own. It is so strongly flavoured that some chefs mix the meat with other seafood before seasoning with parsley and garlic, and returning it to the shell to serve.

9 Merluza Rebozada
Another north country favourite is hake fried in breadcrumbs. This versatile fish is equally tasty cooked in a béchamel (white) sauce made with spicy piquillo peppers, then stuffed into red peppers.

10 Gazpacho
The famous cold soup hails from Andalucia. G*azpacho*'s main ingredients are tomatoes, garlic, cucumber and vinegar, with puréed bread for body.

Top 10 Spanish Wines

1 Rioja
Spain's classiest wines hail from the upper Ebro valley (La Rioja) and have a distinctive, oaky flavour.

2 Rueda
This small, up-and-coming region south of Valladolid produces lively white wines using the Verdejo grape.

3 Rias Baixas
The Albariño grape thrives in cool, wet northwest Spain, known for its fragrant whites – but they don't come cheap.

4 Navarra
Navarra's palatable reds and rosés do not lag far behind those of neighbouring La Rioja, and prices are competitive.

5 Penedès
The Catalonian region has never looked back since Miguel Torres introduced Cabernet Sauvignon and Chardonnay grapes in the 1960s.

6 Jerez
The Andalusian plains just north of Cadiz have been synonymous with sherry production since the 18th century.

7 Ribera del Duero
This region is noted for its high-quality red wines, made with the Tempranillo grape.

8 Valdepeñas
Valdepeñas turns out lightly-flavoured reds with a high alcohol content.

9 La Mancha
Spain's largest wine growing region produces good-value table wines.

10 Cava
A fresh, sparkling wine; the name Cava (cellar) was adopted after the French disallowed use of the word champagne.

Left **Museo Chicote** Right **La Ardosa**

TOP 10 Bars

1 La Ardosa

This popular watering hole has a pedigree going back more than 200 years – Goya sold some of his paintings here. The pub was given a makeover in the 1980s and the owner claims it was the first bar in Madrid to celebrate St Patrick's night. That was when they started serving Guinness and home-made *tortilla*, one of the mainstays of an enticing *tapas* menu. The subdued lighting, mellow music and amiable clientele create an addictive ambience *(see p123)*.

2 El Parnasillo

Located in the trendy Malasaña district, this café and bar is decorated in *belle époque* style and is one of the oldest cafés in the area. On offer are home-made cakes and a wide choice of coffee. Come early evening for hot drinks or sip one of El Parnasillo's famous cocktails later on. Snacks are also available *(see p122)*.

Cervecería Santa Bárbara

3 Café Manuela

Manuela as in Manuela Malasaña *(see p116)*. The statue of the local heroine is a feature of the lovely late 19th-century decor, which includes mirrors, fluted columns and stucco flourishes. The entertainment ranges from concerts and poetry readings (sometimes bilingual) to discussions and exhibitions by local artists. The friendly staff serves coffees, beers or cocktails depending on the time of day, as well as *tapas (see p122)*.

4 Ramsés

Swing by the Puerta de Alcalá at 1am and spot Ferraris double parked outside this Philippe Starck designed complex. Popular with Madrid's most fashionable crowd, the large, oval cocktail bar is perfect for people watching, and serves an extensive selection of drinks. There are also two great restaurants and a club in the basement. The delicious weekend brunch is a good hangover cure, choose a table with a view of the plaza *(see p84)*.

5 Museo Chicote

"The best bar in Spain, certainly" was Ernest Hemingway's verdict on this cocktail bar. It was in the 1950s and 1960s however that Chicote became really famous, thanks to visiting Hollywood celebrities such as Frank Sinatra. The bar is at its best in the late evening *(see p94)*.

6 Cervecería Santa Bárbara

A Madrid institution, this large beer hall is the perfect place to unwind after a day's sightseeing or to begin a night on the town. Both dark beer and lager are available on draught – some *madrileños* like to mix the two *(see p122)*.

7 Cervecería Alemana

This beer and *tapas* bar owes a good deal of its popularity to its terrace on Plaza Santa Ana. Like Museo Chicote, the Alemana was a favourite of Ernest Hemingway and other expats. Spanish and imported beers *(see p108)*.

8 La Venencia

A bar for sherry drinkers who know their fino from their manzanilla, La Venencia opened its doors in 1929 and still does a roaring trade, especially in the evenings when tourists mingle with a loyal local following. Apart from the decor, which is ageing as graciously as the sherries behind the counter, there's a good selection of canapés and *tapas* such as *mojama* (flakes of salty dried tuna) *(see p112)*.

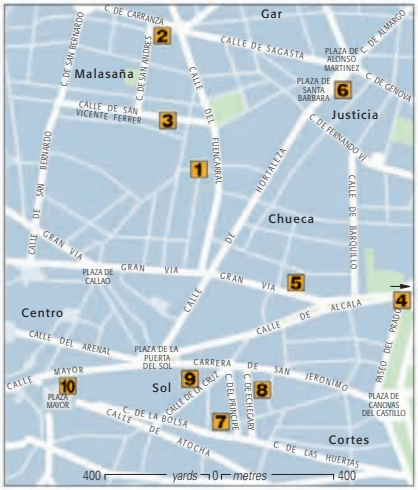
9 Alhambra

Designed to look like a bar of the early 1900s with Moorish touches, Alhambra is one of the best places to start the evening if you're about to embark on a tour of the night spots of Sol and Santa Ana. Check out the Andalusian *tapas* – especially the cured meats and spicy sausage. There's also a good selection of Spanish wines available *(see p112)*.

Moore's

10 Moore's

Irish bars are incredibly popular with *madrileños*. This one offers all the usual attractions – long opening hours, pub-grub like roast beef, satellite TV coverage of sporting events and good music. Prices are higher than average but the promotions lessen the pain. ✆ *Calle Felipe III 4 • Map M4*



Left **Bodegas Rosell** Right **La Casa del Abuelo**

TOP 10 Tapas Bars

1 Tasca La Farmacia
Like all genuine Madrid *tascas*, this pub on the edge of Salamanca serves its customers a tasty appetizer with each drink, to give them an idea of what's on offer. *Croquetas de Bacalao* – béchamel paste deep fried with nuggets of cod – are the house speciality *(see p84)*.

2 Casa Ciriaco
When Ciriaco first opened its doors in 1906, most of the customers were artists, writers and other Bohemian types. Nowadays it's more respectable but Ciriaco has preserved its reputation for excellent *tapas*. The *boquerones* (anchovies in vinegar) go down a treat with a glass of the house wine *(see p101)*.

3 Los Gatos
Bring your camera when you visit this wonderfully over-the-top bar, often overlooked by tourists. Every inch of space is crammed with bric-à-brac – signed basketball shirts, old telephones, beer barrels, bull's heads, you name it. Steer your way to the bar for a glass of beer and a plate of shrimps. While you're about it, take a look at the tempting array of canapés, filled rolls and delicious *tapas*. *Calle Jesús 2 • Map E5 • 91 429 3067 • €*

Mixed green olives

4 La Casa del Abuelo
Near Plaza Santa Ana, "Grandad's place" is a spit-and-sawdust bar with bags of atmosphere. It's customary to order the house wine to accompany the *tapas* – variations around the humble shrimp. Try them grilled in their shells *(a la plancha)* or peeled and fried in oil and garlic *(al ajillo)*. Standing room only *(see p113)*.

5 El Bocaíto
The *bocaítos* are small squares of toasted bread, served with a topping of salmon or anchovies. They are the mainstay of an extensive *tapas* menu. Expect quality rather than quantity and keep an eye on how much you're spending, as it's quite easy to run up a fair sized bill *(see p123)*.

6 La Trucha
This Andalusian-style *tapas* bar has a lovely summer terrace, and is always popular. Sit at the bar and observe *tapas* being prepared in the kitchen, or watch as assorted smoked canapés are made at the cold counter. From the most delicious tortilla in town to deep-fried trout, the choice is outstanding *(see p112)*.

Recommend your favourite bar on traveldk.com

7 Bodegas Rosell
Manolo Rosell, the owner of this high-ceilinged *tapas* tavern, has won Spain's "Golden Nose" award for wine-tasting, and proudly serves his discoveries alongside tasty *tapas* *(see p77)*.

8 El Rincón de Goya
Located just off Calle Goya, this is the perfect place to stop and refuel after shopping in Salamanca. The *tapas* are listed on the wall behind the bar, and the most popular are the large, toasted canapés with toppings such as brie, steak, wild mushrooms and prawns. There is a small seating area by the bar *(see p84)*.

Taberna de Antonio Sánchez

9 Taberna de Antonio Sánchez
This Lavapiés hostelry dates from 1830. The wooden furniture and bullfighting memorabilia are as authentic as the menu of tortilla and stews *(see p112)*.

10 Casa Labra
The speciality here is cod croquettes. If you don't fancy standing at the bar, classic Madrid dishes are served in the wood-panelled room at the back *(see p94)*.

Top 10 Tapas Dishes

1 Potato dishes
Including *patatas bravas* (fried, with a spicy tomato sauce) or *patatas alioli* (boiled, with a mayonnaise and garlic dressing).

2 Canapés
The toppings for canapés range from anchovies and egg slices to *morcilla* (black pudding) and smoked salmon.

3 Tortilla
The famous Spanish omelette is far thicker than other cuisines and is made with potatoes. It is often served as an appetizer.

4 Pimientos
Peppers are usually served *rellenos* (stuffed with meat, cod or tuna) or *de padron* – grilled and salted.

5 Empanadillas
These are pastries usually with tuna and tomato or meat fillings.

6 Croquetas
Spanish croquettes are made with a thick béchamel sauce and chopped ham, chicken or cod then deep fried.

7 Raciones
Larger dishes to share, including hot stews, *jamón Serrano* (cured ham), *chorizo* (spicy sausage) or *queso manchego* (sheep's milk cheese).

8 Conservas
Canned fish, including *boquerones* (anchovies) *mejillones* (mussels) and *berberechos* (cockles).

9 Soldaditos de Pavía
These are cod fingers fried in batter.

10 Gambas
Shrimps are grilled in their shells *(a la plancha)* or peeled and then fried in oil and garlic *(al ajillo)*.

Left **Lhardy** Right **Isla del Tesoro**

TOP 10 Restaurants

1 Santceloni

This sleek Madrid outpost of renowned Catalan chef Santi Santamaría is one of the city's finest restaurants. The menu features superbly prepared, imaginative dishes. Booking is essential. *Hotel Hesperia, Paseo de la Castellana 57 • Map G1 • 91 210 8840 • Closed Sat L, Sun, public hols • €€€€€*

2 Botín

On the authority of the *Guinness Book of Records*, Botín is the world's oldest restaurant, having opened its doors in 1725. The dining rooms retain much of their original decor including *azulejo* tiles and oak beams, and the atmosphere is convivial. Botín is famous for Castilian fare and the house speciality, roast suckling pig *(see p113)*.

3 La Broche

A leading member of Madrid's culinary élite, chef Sergi Arola has received a Michelin star for his creative way with traditional Catalan recipes. A typical example is his *turbot con patas de puerco*, where the pan-fried turbot is sprinkled with coriander and served with a jelly of pig's feet wrapped in onion. The minimalist decor helps to create a relaxed, surprisingly informal ambience. *Hotel Miguel Ángel, Calle de Miguel Ángel 29–31 • Map F1 • 91 399 3437 • Closed Sun, Mon, Aug • €€€€€*

Botín

4 Lhardy

Another Madrid institution, founded in 1839, Lhardy's upstairs dining rooms are wonderfully intimate and more than a touch elegant with *belle époque* gilded mirrors, wainscoting, Limoges china and Bohemian crystal. The cooking is *madrileño* rather than French, the house speciality being *cocido* (chickpea stew) *(see p113)*.

5 El Cenador del Prado

This fashionable restaurant has a great location in the heart of Madrid's old quarter. Chef Tomás Herranz has been accoladed for his inventive menus, inspired by Spanish regional cooking. His signature dishes include beef *carpaccio* with pigs' trotters in a mushroom sauce. Book ahead and ask for a table in the conservatory *(see p113)*.

6 Isla del Tesoro

Madrid has dragged its heels where catering for vegetarians is concerned but one exception is

For a guide to restaurant prices **See p77**

"Treasure Island". The owner, Magdalena Madariaga, buys macrobiotic ingredients whenever possible. Try the *nido silvestre* ("wild nest"), a spinach and mushroom salad, topped with parmesan *(see p123)*.

7 Viridiana

Named after the Buñuel film, this cosy modern *locale* is located between Paseo del Prado and Retiro Park, and is owned by chef Abraham García. This is the perfect restaurant for a special occasion; the menu is imaginative and the wine list is superb *(see p77)*.

8 La Trainera

Named after the long row boats in the Bay of Biscay, where the restaurant owns a fishing vessel, La Trainera has expanded into a labyrinth of rooms with pine tables and chairs. The menu uses a variety of seafood, not only from the Bay of Biscay but also from Cádiz and the Mediterranean. Try the delicious shellfish salad, *salpicón de mariscos* and grilled fish *(see p85)*.

El Cenador del Prado

9 Zaranda

Co-owner and chef, Fernando Pérez Arellano has worked with both Gordon Ramsey and Michel Roux. His excellent training can be seen in the innovative, international menu, and in the attention to detail. *(see p85)*.

10 Asador Frontón

What *madrileños* prize here is succulent meat and fish, cooked in the traditional manner over charcoal. If you still have room, try the rice pudding *(arroz con leche) (see p113)*.

***Note:** Unless otherwise stated, all restaurants accept credit cards and serve vegetarian meals*

MADRID'S TOP 10

AROUND TOWN

Around Paseo del Prado 72–77

Salamanca and Recoletos 78–85

Downtown Madrid 86–95

Royal Madrid 96–101

Old Madrid 102–113

Chueca and Malasaña 114–123

Comunidad de Madrid 124–129

Left **Parque del Retiro** Right **Plaza de la Lealtad**

Around Paseo del Prado

THIS IMPOSING TREE-LINED AVENUE, *adorned with fountains and sculptures, is home to no fewer than three world-class art galleries: the Prado, the Reina Sofía and the Thyssen-Bornemisza. In the 18th century the* prado *was a meadow, crossed by a stream, but the bucolic surroundings were deceptive, as the area was acquiring an unsavoury reputation for muggings and amorous encounters. The solution, devised by Charles IV, was a new boulevard between Plaza de Cibeles and Plaza de Atocha, lined with handsome buildings devoted to the pursuit of scientific inquiry. Work began in 1775 on a museum of natural history (now the Prado), the botanical gardens and observatory and medical school (now the Reina Sofía).*

Estación de Atocha

TOP 10 Sights

1. Museo del Prado
2. Museo Thyssen-Bornemisza
3. Centro de Arte Reina Sofía
4. Parque del Retiro
5. Plaza de Cibeles
6. Plaza de la Lealtad
7. Hotel Ritz
8. Real Jardín Botánico
9. Museo Nacional de Artes Decorativas
10. Estación de Atocha

Preceding pages **Monument to Alfonso XII by Estanque, Parque del Retiro**

1 Museo del Prado
One of the world's finest art galleries, the Prado includes a spectacular section of Spanish paintings within its vast collection *(see pp12–17)*.

2 Museo Thyssen-Bornemisza
What began as a private collection is now a superb public museum of some of the best European art from the past 700 years *(see pp24–7)*.

3 Centro de Arte Reina Sofía
In contrast to the Prado, this wonderful art gallery is devoted to the very best of 20th- and 21st-century art *(see pp28–31)*.

4 Parque del Retiro
This much-loved city park is a constant source of pleasure to *madrileños*, especially at weekends and during the hot summer months. There are open spaces to enjoy, as well as wooded areas and formal gardens *(see pp32–3)*.

5 Plaza de Cibeles
One of Madrid's busiest traffic intersections also boasts the city's most famous landmark. The Fountain of Cybele, designed by Ventura Rodríguez, depicts the goddess of nature and abundance riding her chariot, hauled by a pair of prancing lions. (The water-spouting cherubs were added at the end of the 19th century.) The most striking architectural monument on the square is the over-the-top Palacio de Comunicaciones, now the Madrid Town Hall *(see p46)*. Opposite is the Neo-Baroque Palacio de Linares, one of the city's finest 19th-century buildings, and now the Casa de América *(see p56)*. On the corner of Calle Recoletos, partly hidden from view by its steeply sloping gardens, is the former Palacio de Buenavista, commissioned in 1777 for the Duchess of Alba, a legendary beauty and one-time lover of artist Francisco de Goya. Today it is home to the General Army Barracks. *Map F4*

Fountain of Cybele, Plaza de Cibeles

6 Plaza de la Lealtad
This leafy square honours the fallen heroes of the 1808 uprising against the French *(see p41)*. The ashes of the rebel leaders, immortalized in Goya's famous painting *(see p13)*, were interred in the funerary urns beneath the obelisk when the project was finally completed in 1840. The beautifully proportioned Neo-Classical building occupying the north side of the square is the Madrid Stock Exchange, designed by Enrique María Repullés in 1884. Visitors may admire the Corinthian-columned façade at any time, but anyone wishing to see the trading floor from the gallery (parquet flooring, painted vaults, stained-glass ceiling and gilded clock) will have to join the guided tour at midday. *Map F4 • Madrid Stock Exchange: Plaza de la Lealtad 1; Tours noon Mon–Fri by appointment (call 91 589 2264 to book); Free*

Cibeles versus Neptune

These two monuments have earned a place in city folklore and have come to symbolize the rivalry between the city's two main football clubs, Real Madrid and Atlético de Madrid. When Real secures a trophy, the team and fans head for the Cibeles statue; when it is the turn of Atlético, Neptune is the focus for celebrations. Both fountains have suffered damage over the years so police now impose a cordon, limiting access to the players.

7 Hotel Ritz

The Ritz *(see p142)* first opened its doors in 1910 and the inauguration was attended by King Alfonso XIII, who had backed the project after complaining of the lack of quality accommodation in his capital. French architect Charles Mewes' Neo-Classical building is surprisingly understated from the outside, but the interior is predictably opulent. Outstanding features include handwoven carpets from the Royal Tapestry factory and the *belle époque* dining room. Stop for a drink on the terrace. *Plaza de la Lealtad 5 • Map F4*

8 Real Jardín Botánico

Anyone seeking a bit of peace and quiet will relish these delightful gardens, inaugurated in 1781 as a centre for botanical research. The three ascending terraces conform to Juan de Villanueva's original design. Beyond the main entrance is the herbarium, the aromatic, culinary and medicinal plants neatly arranged in separate beds and individually labelled. The rose garden adds a dash of colour. The central terrace arranges plants by family, species and genealogical history. Look out for the 100-year-old tree known as *"El Pantalones"* because of its resemblance to a pair of inverted trousers – disease has split the trunk in half. More than 1,200 tropical and sub-tropical species are cultivated in the Exhibition Greenhouse, opened in 1993. The Villanueva Pavilion and the arbors, by contrast, date back to the 18th century. The statue by the pond honours the great Swedish botanist, Carl von Linné (Linnaeus), who devised the system of plant classification. *Plaza de Murillo 2 • Map F5 • Open 10am–dusk daily • Closed 1 Jan, 25 Dec • Adm*

9 Museo Nacional de Artes Decorativas

Housed in a 19th-century mansion overlooking the Retiro is this compelling collection of furniture, silverware, ceramics and glassware from the royal factory of La Granja, as well as jewellery, tapestries, clocks, musical instruments and toys. But the museum is more than a showcase of handicrafts. Arranged chronologically over four floors are reconstructed rooms illustrating Spanish domestic life from the 16th to the early 20th centuries. On the

Real Jardín Botánico

Museo Nacional de Artes Decorativas

fourth floor is the recreated Valencian kitchen, decorated with over 1,600 hand-painted *azulejo* tiles. The below-stairs life of an 18th-century palace is vividly brought to life as servants struggle with trays of pies and desserts while the cats filch fish and eels. *Calle de Montalbán 12 • Map G4 • Open 9:30am–3pm Tue–Sat, 5–8pm Thu–Sat, 10am–3pm Sun • Dis. access • Adm (except Sun & Thu pm)*

10 Estación de Atocha

Madrid's southern railway station is also a palm garden and an arresting architectural monument. The old terminal, a magnificent cast-iron structure, 152 m (500 ft) long and more than 40 m (130 ft) high, overlooks Plaza de Atocha. It was designed by Alberto del Palacio in 1888 – the French engineer Gustave Eiffel, designer of Paris's famous tower, was a consultant – and completed four years later. When, more than a century later, the decision was taken to run a new high-speed train service to Seville (AVE), prize-winning Spanish architect Rafael Moneo was commissioned to remodel the terminal. His makeover incorporated the square and the old station canopy, and added a cylindrical lantern over the commuter station, and a streamlined glass concourse from where the AVE now departs. *Glorieta de Carlos V • Map F6 • Dis. access*

A Day on the Paseo del Prado

Morning

Begin at **Plaza de Cibeles** *(see p73)* and take a peek at the palatial central hall of the **Town Hall** *(see p46)*. Plans to redirect traffic away from the Paseo del Prado have been frustrated, but the central boulevard still makes a pleasant walk, with plenty of shade in summer. Cross the road to **Plaza de la Lealtad** and the garden terrace of the **Hotel Ritz** – a delightful spot for coffee. Continue past the Neo-Classical façade of the **Museo del Prado** *(see pp12–17)* and you'll come to Plaza de Murillo and the **Real Jardín Botánico**. Allow at least an hour here to make the most of the verdant tranquillity.

On leaving the garden, cross the Paseo del Prado and double back to Plaza Cánovas del Castillo and Ventura Rodríguez's splendid Neptune Fountain. The small side streets here are crammed with plenty of tempting *tapas* bars and restaurants. You could try **La Platería** for a light lunch *(see p77)*.

Afternoon

After lunch, take the small detour into Plaza de las Cortes, to admire the impressive portico of the **Congreso de los Diputados** *(see p76)*. Return to the Paseo del Prado and on your left is the **Museo Thyssen-Bornemisza** which will occupy the rest of the afternoon *(see pp24–7)*. Take the central boulevard to return to your starting point, Plaza de Cibeles.

Left **Puerta de Alcalá** Right **Museo del Ferrocarril**

TOP 10 Best of the Rest

1 Puerta de Alcalá

This imposing gateway to the city was designed in 1769 by Francesco Sabatini. *Map G4*

2 Real Fábrica de Tapices

The Royal Tapestry Factory was founded by Felipe V in the 18th century. Today's artisans still use the original wooden looms. *Calle Fuenterrabía 2 • Map H6 • Open 10am–2pm Mon–Fri • Closed Aug, public hols • Adm*

3 Iglesia de San Jerónimo el Real

The Castilian parliament, the Cortes, met in this historic church in 1510. *Ruíz de Alarcón 19 • Map F5 • Open 10am–1pm, 5:30–8:30pm (6–8:30pm Jul–Sep) daily • Free*

4 Salón de Reinos

The Hall of Kingdoms was part of a 17th century palace and was named after the shields of the Spanish monarchy's 24 kingdoms that decorated the hall. It has now been acquired by the Museo del Prado *(see pp12–17)*. *Méndez Núñez 1 • Map F4 • Closed until 2015*

5 Museo Naval

Among the highlights here is a 16th century Flemish galleon and the first map of the New World. *Paseo del Prado 5 • Map F4 • Open Sep–Jul: 10am–2pm Tue–Sun • Closed Aug, public hols • Free*

6 Museo del Ferrocarril

Housed in a disused station, the railway museum has a wonderful collection of old steam locomotives on display. *Paseo de las Delicias 61 • Map G6 • Open Sep–Jul: 10am–3pm Tue–Sun • Adm (except Sat)*

7 Hotel Palace

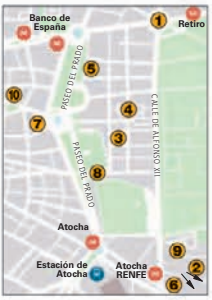
The Palace has been one of Madrid's most luxurious hotels since opening its doors in 1913. Wander in to gaze at the fantastic stained-glass ceiling over the Rotunda *(see p142)*.

8 Plaza de Murillo

The decorative centrepiece of this small square is the Apollo fountain, designed in 1781 by Ventura Rodríguez. *Map F5*

9 Observatório Astronómico

The National Observatory museum includes historic telescopes and other astronomical instruments. *Calle Alfonso XII 3 • Map G6 • Open Fri (by appointment) • 91 527 0107 • Adm*



10 Congreso de los Diputados

Admire the portico and Renaissance-style sculptures of the congress building on a guided tour. *Plaza de las Cortes • Map E4 • Open 10:30am–12:30pm Sat; by appt Mon–Fri • Closed Aug, public hols • Free*

If you want to take a tour of the Congreso de los Diputados, take your passport with you as a form of ID.

Above **La Platería**

Price Categories

For a three-course meal for one with half a bottle of wine (or equivalent meal), taxes and extra charges.

€	under €25
€€	€25–€35
€€€	€35–€55
€€€€	€55–€70
€€€€€	over €70

TOP 10 Places to Eat

1 Senzone

Acclaimed chef Francisco Morales and his wife, Ruth Controneo, a sommelier, run this wonderful restaurant. Expect inventive, seasonal cuisine. *Hotel Hospes, Plaza de la Independencia 3 • Map G3 • 91 432 2911 • €€€€*

2 Paridis Thyssen

This Catalan-Mediterranean restaurant above the Thyssen Museum has great views from its outdoor summer terrace. *Paseo del Prado 8 • Map F4 • 91 429 2732 • Closed Mon, 1 Jan, 1 May, 25 Dec • €€*

3 Horcher

One of Madrid's most exclusive restaurants, Horcher specializes in the cooking of central Europe, in particular game. *Calle de Alfonso XII 6 • Map F4 • 91 522 0731 • Closed Sat L, Sun, Easter, Aug • €€€€*

4 Café El Botánico

Located near the Botanical Gardens, this elegant restaurant serves a good selection of drinks and food. *Calle Ruiz de Alarcón 27 • Map F5 • 91 420 2342 • €*

5 Café Chócala

This small café, opposite the main gate of the Parque del Retiro *(see pp32–3)*, makes a good coffee stop. *Calle de Alcalá 87 • Map G3 • 91 431 1338 • €*

6 La Taberna la Dolores

This classic *taberna* has kept its original tiled frontage, dating from 1908. The canapés *(pulgas)* are recommended. *Plaza de Jesús 4 • Map E4 • 91 429 2243 • €€*

7 VIPS

The shop-café *(see p139)* is always busy. Everything from ham and eggs to bowls of tacos. Breakfast served until midday. *Plaza de las Cortes 7 • Map E4 • 91 429 4234 • €€*

8 La Platería

Situated off the Paseo del Prado, there's a terrace where you can snack on Castilian dishes such as *jamón Ibérico* and goat's cheese. *Moratín 49 • Map F5 • 91 429 1722 • €*

9 Viridiana

Master chef Abraham García's bistro offers a sensational menu and wine list. *Calle Juan de Mena 14 • Map F4 • 91 523 4478 • Closed Sun, Easter, 24 & 25 Dec • €€€€*

10 Bodegas Rosell

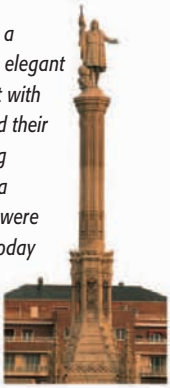
This classic Madrid tavern serves great value wines and generous portions of splendid *tapas*. Reserve a table or you may have to stand at the bar. *Calle General Lacy 14 • Map F6 • 91 467 8458 • Closed Sun D, Mon, Aug • €*

***Note:** Unless otherwise stated, all restaurants accept credit cards and serve vegetarian meals.*

Left **Café Gijón** Right **Calle de Serrano**

Salamanca and Recoletos

ONE OF MADRID'S MOST AFFLUENT NEIGHBOURHOODS, *Salamanca is named after its founder, José de Salamanca y Mayol (1811–83). The Marquis first saw the commercial possibilities of the area bordering the Retiro in the 1860s and transformed it into a model of urban planning, with grid-patterned streets and elegant mansions. The new neighbourhood was an immediate hit with the upper classes who found the central districts stifling and their own antiquated homes lacking in such mod-cons as flushing toilets and hot running water. Salamanca soon acquired a reputation as a bastion of conservatism and its residents were among the most loyal supporters of the Franco regime. Today the streets around Calle de Serrano, Calle de Goya and Calle de Velázquez form Madrid's premier shopping district and showcase some of Spain's leading fashion designers. The prices, though, may leave you breathless – shopaholics take note.*



Plaza de Colón

Sights

1. Café Gijón
2. Museo Arqueológico Nacional
3. Plaza de Colón
4. Museo Lázaro Galdiano
5. Museo de Escultura al Aire Libre
6. Fundación Juan March
7. Paseo de Recoletos
8. Calle de Serrano
9. Calle de Hermosilla
10. Museo Sorolla

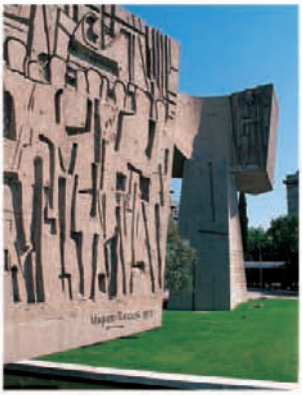
Sign up for DK's email newsletter on traveldk.com

1 Café Gijón

The haunt of journalists and leading cultural figures, the Gijón was founded in 1888 and is one of the few surviving *tertulia* cafés where, traditionally, men gathered to discuss issues of the day. Former patrons include the poet Federico García Lorca, the American film director Orson Welles and – more improbably – the famous Dutch spy and belly-dancer, Mata Hari. Order *tapas* and drinks at the bar or book a table for lunch. The windows look out on to Paseo de Recoletos where the café has its own terrace. ✎ *Paseo de Recoletos 21 • Map F3 • €€*

2 Museo Arqueológico Nacional

The scale of the Archaelogical Museum's collections can be daunting, so home in on what interests you most. The star turn on the main floor is the *Lady of Elche*, a stone bust of an Iberian noblewoman from the 4th century BC. There is a niche in the back to hold the ashes of the dead, which is typical of the funerary rites of Iberian culture. Other highlights include a Roman mosaic floor representing two gladiators, the Recesvinth crown from the Guarrazar treasure (Toledo, 7th-century), and an ivory processional cross from the church of San Isidoro in León (1063). There is also a collection of painted amphorae from ancient Greece. Some parts of the museum will be closed for renovations until at least mid-2011. During this time the museum will host a free exhibition of 300 masterpieces, named *Tesoros* (Treasures).
✎ *Calle Serrano 13 • Map G3 • Open 9:30am–8pm Tue–Sat, 9:30am–3pm Sun, hols • Closed 1 Jan, 6 Jan, 1 May, 15 May, 24–25 Dec, 31 Dec • Free during renovations*



Plaza de Colón

3 Plaza de Colón

This expansive square, named after Christopher Columbus, commemorates the discovery of the New World. The three monumental slabs near Calle de Serrano were designed by Joaquín Vaquero Turcíos to symbolize the three ships that made the voyage to America in 1492. In the centre of the square is a more conventional sculpture of Columbus, erected in the 19th century. A relief on the base shows Queen Isabel of Castile selling her jewellery to finance his enterprise. ✎ *Map F2*

4 Museo Lázaro Galdiano

José Lázaro Galdiano (1862–1947) was a distinguished patron of the arts and collector whose Italian-style palazzo is now a museum showcasing his fabulous possessions. There are Spanish works by El Greco, Zurbarán, Murillo, Velázquez and Goya and European paintings by Reynolds, Constable and Gainsborough. There are also spectacular *objets d'art (see p45)*.
✎ *Calle Serrano 122 • Metro Rubén Darío or Gregorio Marañón • Open 10am–4:30pm Wed–Mon • Closed public hols • Adm (except Wed)*

For a guide to restaurant prices **See p77**

Marqués de Salamanca

Minister of Finance at the age of 34, the Marqués used his position to amass a personal fortune, but his free-spending ways landed him in trouble and in 1847 he fled to France to escape his creditors. On his return two years later he launched into property speculation, but his career as a developer was to be his undoing and he died owing more than six million *reales*

5 Museo de Escultura al Aire Libre

Situated beneath a road bridge, the open-air sculpture museum is easily overlooked. Nevertheless, exhibited in its windswept precincts are works by a number of outstanding modern Spanish sculptors, including Eduardo Chillída, Julio González, Joan Miró and Pablo Serrano. *Paseo de la Castellana • Map G1*

6 Fundación Juan March

One of Spain's most vital cultural institutions was founded in 1955 by the banker Juan March Ordinas, to promote contemporary Spanish art. Madrid shares the permanent collection, especially strong on abstract artists of the 1950s such as Tàpies, Sempere, Saura, and Millares, with other branches of the foundation in Cuenca and Palma de Mallorca, but the foundation's main attraction is its outstanding temporary exhibitions *(see p45).* *Castelló 77 • Map H1 • Open 11am–8pm Mon–Sat, 10am–2pm Sun & public hols • Free*

Museo de Escultura al Aire Libre

7 Paseo de Recoletos

"Paseo" implies a stroll and this lovely avenue, at its best on a sunny morning or just after sunset, was designed precisely for that purpose. The first cafés began to appear in the 19th century when the boulevard was nicknamed "Recoletos beach". Most of the originals had disappeared by the 1980s when the Movida gave the terraces a new lease of life *(see pp42–3).* The Pabellón de Espejo looks the part with its painted tiles and wrought-iron adornments but actually dates from the 1990s. No. 10 was the residence of the Marqués de Salamanca. *Map F3*

8 Calle de Serrano

Madrid's smartest shopping street runs through the heart of the Salamanca district. Here, top Spanish designer names such as Adolfo Domínguez, Purificación García and Roberto Verino, rub shoulders with Armani, Gucci, Yves St-Laurent and Cartier. Even if you're not especially interested in fashion, there's plenty to amuse you. Madrid's best-known department store, El Corte Inglés, has branches at Nos. 47 and 52, Agatha Ruíz de la Prada (No. 27) stocks colourful dresses, while VIPS Viajes (No. 39) specializes in travel books. If you're looking for gifts visit Papelería Saab (No. 20). For a bite to eat, try Serrano 50 which has a *menú del día* as well as *tapas.* *Map G3*

Fundación Juan March

9 Calle de Hermosilla

This side-street off Serrano has everything from cut-glass decanters to beach bags. For designer clothes for children, try Nanos (No. 21). Vista Alegre (No. 29) has an array of Portuguese–made tableware. If you're off on safari but want to look elegant, Coronel Tapioca (No. 32) fits the bill with backpacks, cord shorts, shirts and hats for the fashion-conscious. Estay *(see p84)* is just the spot for lunch. Next door but one is Tea Shop (No. 48), with more than 40 aromatic teas, including rum, toffee, cherry and passion fruit. *Map G2*

10 Museo Sorolla

This museum is devoted to the Valencian artist Joaquín Sorolla y Bastida (1863–1923) who spent the last 13 years of his life here. Some rooms have been left as they were in his lifetime, while others are used to hang his work. Dubbed "the Spanish Impressionist", his subject matter ranges from Spanish folk types to landscapes, but Sorolla is at his most appealing when evoking the sea. Don't leave without seeing the Andalusian-style garden. *Paseo del General Martínez Campos 37 • Metro Iglesia, Rubén Darío or Gregorio Marañón • Open 9:30am–8pm Tue–Sat, 10am–3pm Sun & hols • Closed some public hols • Adm (except Sun)*

A Day's Shopping

Morning

Leave Serrano metro station, heading south and limber up with a spot of window shopping on Salamanca's main fashion drag. Turn left into Calle Columela – try not to pay too much attention to **Mallorca's** mouthwatering displays of cakes and pastries *(see p82)* – then left again into Calle Claudio Coello, a delightful street lined with private art galleries, antique shops and boutiques. Don't miss Capa Sculptures (No. 19) and Monasterio Antígüedades (No. 21). Look left at Calle de Goya for the entrance to the shopping mall, **El Jardín de Serrano** *(see p82)*. Cross Goya, then continue along Calle de Claudio Coello to **Calle de Hermosilla**.

As many Spanish shops still take an extended lunch break and siesta from 2pm to 5pm, this is the perfect moment to stop for lunch. Choices abound, but leading contenders include **Teatríz** for more formal eating, the *tapas* bar at **Estay** *(see p84)* or the reasonably priced pizza and pasta joint, **Gino's** *(see p85)*.

Afternoon

Give Calle de Hermosilla the once-over, then resume your walk on Calle Claudio Coello, which boasts designer names such as **Roberto Verino**, **Antonio Pernas** and **Cristina Castañer** *(see p83)*. At Calle de Ayala turn left to return to **Calle de Serrano**, where you can either ogle over the designer goods and dream, or blow your budget on a beautiful handbag or pair of shoes.

Left **Calle de Serrano shops** Right **Santa**

TOP 10 General Shops

1 El Corte Inglés
This branch of Madrid's best-known department store also has a beauty parlour, restaurant and supermarket as well as the usual individual departments.
Calle de Goya 76–87 • Map H2

2 El Jardín de Serrano
One of Madrid's most exclusive shopping malls. It has the top names in fashion, accessories and jewellery as well as a branch of the Mallorca cafeteria and delicatessen chain.
Calle de Goya 6–8 • Map G2

3 Galería ABC Serrano
Salamanca's other main shopping centre also has a good selection of boutiques (including a branch of the Spanish chain, Zara). *Calle de Serrano 61 • Map G1*

4 Centro de Anticuarios Lagasca
Antiques-lovers can save time traipsing the streets for individual shops by visiting this gallery which brings together a number of Madrid's most reputable dealers. *Calle de Lagasca 36 • Map G3*

5 Santa
If you're a chocolate lover, look no further than this tiny outlet on Serrano which also sells gift-wrapped sweets. The speciality here is *leña vieja* (chocolates that are cast to resemble tree trunks). *Calle de Serrano 56 • Map G1*

6 Mercado de la Paz
Salamanca's best known food market is hidden away on this side street and is worth tracking down for its Spanish delicacies and a good range of international cheese selections.
Calle de Ayala 28 • Map G2

7 Vázquez Fruits
Only small but this famous fruiter vendor includes, it is said, Queen Sofía among its patrons. The selection of tropical fruits in particular will stir the taste buds.
Calle de Ayala 11 • Map G2

8 Mallorca
This reputable delicatessen chain offers a mouthwatering selection of cheeses, hams, pastries, filled rolls, cakes and ice creams. There's a small bar if you can't tear yourself away.
Calle de Serrano 6 • Map G3

9 Álvarez Gómez
This firm has been in the perfume business for more than a century, selling its own line of eau de cologne. Also top brand names like Chanel and Estée Lauder and Bulgari jewellery.
Calle de Serrano 14 • Map G3

10 Zara Home
Part of the Inditex Emporium group, which also includes the clothing brand of the same name, Zara Home stocks a great range of stylish and affordable household goods. You can shop online too. *Calle Serrano 88 • Map G1*

For shopping tips in Madrid **See p139**

Left **Adolfo Domínguez** Right **Agatha Ruíz de la Prada**

TOP 10 Fashion Shops

1 Adolfo Domínguez
Showcasing the collections of one of Spain's leading designers, famous for elegant understatement. No.18 specializes in casual clothes, including jeans. *Calle de Serrano 18 & 96 • Map G1–3*

2 Ágatha Ruíz de la Prada
Men and women's fashions by one of the country's most original designers, noted for her daring use of colour. Her name can also be found on the accessories, stationery and household goods sold here. *Calle de Serrano 27 • Map G2*

3 Purificación García
The minimalist layout of the store is the perfect backdrop for the Spanish designer's sleek men's and women's clothing. Good range of accessories. *Calle de Serrano 28 & 92 • Map G1–3*

4 Loewe
Loewe may not sound Spanish, but is in fact one of Spain's longest established names – the first Madrid store opened in 1846. Renowned for accessories, especially leather. *Calle de Serrano 26 & 34 • Map G3*

5 Roberto Verino
Men's and women's fashions and accessories by another of Spain's flagship designers. Claims to cater for confident women who know what they want to wear. *Calle de Serrano 33 • Map G3*

6 Angel Schlesser
Like Roberto Verino, Spanish designer Angel Schlesser was labelled "dissident" but has now moved into the mainstream with his distinctive style of clothes and accessories for men and women. Trademarks include low-key colours and attention to detail. *Calle de don Ramón de la Cruz 2 • Map G2*

7 The Tie Gallery
Small shop dealing exclusively in Italian-designed silk ties made in Spain. Good range of colours and styles. *Calle Lagasca 67 • Map G2*

8 Elena Benarroch
Located in Madrid's most exclusive shopping street, this enormous store specializes in furs. If fur doesn't appeal, Benarroch also retails Jil Sander fashions and hats by Philip Treacy. *Calle Lagasca 88 • Map G1*

9 Cristina Castañer
Espadrilles are not usually associated with high fashion, but this Spanish designer has turned them into an art form. All colours and styles from casual to evening wear. *Calle de Claudio Coello 51 • Map G3*

10 Antonio Pernas
Beautifully tailored men's and women's wear (suits, winter coats etc.) in a traditional vein, using the best fabrics. *Calle de Claudio Coello 46 • Map G3*

Sign up for DK's email newsletter on traveldk.com

Left **José Luis** Right **Tasca La Farmacia**

TOP 10 Tabernas, Bars and Cafés

1 Tasca La Farmacia

This former pharmacy has attractive *azulejo* tile decoration. The house speciality is *bacalao* (cod) prepared in many different ways *(see p66)*. *Calle de Diego de León 9 • Map G1 • 91 564 8652 • Closed Sun, mid-Jul–mid-Aug • €€*

2 Taberna Ultreya

Long *tapas* menu from the north of Spain, covering the various cuisines that form "the road to Santiago", plus excellent Spanish wines from this area. *Calle de General Pardiñas 26 • Metro Príncipe de Vergara • 91 578 23 70 • €€*

3 José Luis

Attracts a loyal clientele for its *tapas*, said to be among the best in the city – the tortilla is heavenly. *Calle de Serrano 89 • Map G2 • 91 563 0958 • €€€*

4 Taberna La Daniela

Traditional *azulejo*-decorated *taberna* with a tempting *tapas* selection or try the three-course *cocido* (Madrid stew). *Calle de General Pardiñas 21 • Metro Príncipe de Vergara • 91 575 23 29 • €€*

5 El Rincón de Goya

Decorated with scenes of old Madrid, this popular local serves standards such as the Madrid stew *cocido*. *Calle de Lagasca 46 • Map G2 • 91 576 38 89 • €*

6 El Espejo

You can choose between the main restaurant or the elegant terrace and conservatory. The terrace only serves a set-menu or *tapas*, and a pianist will serenade you during the summer. *Paseo de Recoletos 31 • Map F3 • 91 319 1122 • Closed 24 Dec • €€€*

7 Estay

A bar with a touch of sophistication, not least in its selection of imaginatively prepared *tapas* such as French toast with apple compote. The desserts are to die for. *Calle de Hermosilla 46 • Map G2 • 91 578 0470 • Closed Sun • €€*

8 O'Caldiño

This classic tapas bar serves delicious seafood in an elegant setting. *Calle Lagasca 74 • Map G2 • 91 575 1448 • Closed 1 Jan, 25 Dec • €€*

9 Mallorca

This branch of the popular Mallorca chain serves canapés, quiche and other delicious savoury pastries. *Calle de Serrano 6, Velázquez 59 • Map G3 • 91 431 9909 • €€*

10 Ramsés

The super-stylish main restaurant at Ramsés serves an eclectic mix of international dishes. *Plaza de la Independencia 4 • Map G3 • 91 435 9566 • €€€€*

Price Categories

For a three-course meal for one with half a bottle of wine (or equivalent meal), taxes and extra charges.

€	under €25
€€	€25–€35
€€€	€35–€55
€€€€	€55–€70
€€€€€	over €70

Above **Jockey**

TOP 10 Restaurants

1 Boccondivino

Madrid's smartest Italian restaurant serves Sardinian specialities with complementary wines. *Calle Castelló 81 • Map H1 • 91 575 7947 • Closed Mon, Sun D • €€€*

2 Jockey

Winner of numerous culinary awards including a Michelin star, Jockey is one of Madrid's best and most expensive restaurants. Seasonal game and wild fowl dishes are a highlight when they are in season. *Calle de Amador de los Ríos 6 • Map F2 • 91 319 2435 • Closed Sun, Aug, public hols • €€€€*

3 La Trainera

Renowned for its fish and seafood. The well thought out Spanish wine selection beautifully complements the fresh daily catches from Galicia. *Calle de Lagasca 60 • Map G3 • 91 576 8035 • Closed Sun, Aug • €€€€*

4 La Galette

Vegetarian cooking is slowly catching on in Madrid, no small thanks to pioneers like La Galette. Cosy candlelit ambience and country-kitchen décor. *Conde de Aranda 11 • Map G3 • 91 576 0641 • Closed Sun D, Aug • €€€*

5 Gino's

A popular Italian restaurant chain offering a selection of pizzas, pasta and meat dishes. Especially good value is the mid-week all-inclusive meals for two. *Calle de Hermosilla 23 • Map G2 • 91 275 8962 • €*

6 Al-Mounia

Well-established restaurant serving up North African specialities. *Calle de Recoletos 5 • Map G3 • 91 435 0828 • Closed Sun, Easter, Aug • €€€€*

7 El Borbollón

Dine on traditional French Basque dishes such as rack of lamb. *Calle Recoletos 7 • Map F3 • 91 431 4134 • Closed Sat L, Sun, Aug, public hols • €€€*

8 Teatriz

The restaurant was designed by Philippe Starck, the menu is Mediterranean. *Calle de Hermosilla 15 • Map G2 • 91 577 5379 • €€€*

9 Zaranda

Imaginatively prepared dishes include carrot soup with cardamom. *Paseo Eduardo Dato 5 • Map F1 • 91 446 4548 • Closed Sat L, Sun & Mon D • €€€€€*

10 Iroco

Spanish cuisine with a range of international influences. There is a small terrace available in good weather. *Calle de Velázquez 18 • Map G3 • 91 431 7381 • €€€*

***Note:** Unless otherwise stated, all restaurants accept credit cards and serve vegetarian meals*

Left **Círculo de Bellas Artes** Right **Tio Pepe sign, Puerta del Sol**

Downtown Madrid

CENTRAL MADRID BEGAN TO TAKE ON ITS PRESENT APPEARANCE *in the mid-19th century with the modernization of Puerta del Sol. This busy intersection was the first to have electric street lighting, trams and, in 1919, Madrid's first underground station. Meanwhile Calle de Alcalá was becoming the focal point of a new financial district as banks, insurance offices and other businesses set up their headquarters in showy new premises. Building work on the Gran Vía began in 1910 but was only completed in the 1940s with the remodelling of Plaza de España. To make way for this sweeping Parisian-style boulevard, 1,315 m (1,440 yds) long and designed with automobile traffic in mind, more than 300 buildings were demolished and 14 streets disappeared altogether. The new avenue reflected the American architectural tastes of the jazz age, with skyscrapers, cinemas, glitzy cocktail bars, luxury hotels, theatres and restaurants.*

Telefónica

top 10 Sights

1. Puerta del Sol
2. Real Casa de la Aduana
3. Real Academia de Bellas Artes
4. Círculo de Bellas Artes
5. Edificio Telefónica
6. El Corte Inglés
7. Metrópolis
8. Banco de España
9. Plaza del Callao
10. Casino de Madrid

Share your travel recommendations on traveldk.com

1 Puerta del Sol

Ten streets radiate from this elliptical square, which for most *madrileños* is the real heart of the city. The name means "Gateway of the Sun" although the actual gateway was demolished in 1570. Of numerous historic events to take place here, the most dramatic occurred during the 1808 insurrection when snipers fired on one of Napoleon's soldiers, provoking a massacre. Dominating the south side of the square is the 18th-century Casa de Correos, a post office which later became the Ministry of the Interior and now houses the regional government. A marker in front of the building indicates *"kilómetro cero"*, from which all distances in Spain are calculated. In the centre of the square is a statue of Carlos III and, on the corner of Calle del Carmen, a bronze statue of a bear climbing an arbutus tree, the symbol of the city. *Map N4*

2 Real Casa de la Aduana

The royal customs house was a cornerstone of Carlos III's plans to improve the appearance of the city. In 1761 the queen's stables and 16 houses were demolished to make way for Francesco Sabatini's Neo-Classical masterpiece. Huge amounts of money were lavished on the façade alone, the decorative features of which include ashlar columns and a balcony

Façade detail, Real Casa de la Aduana

Street sign, Puerta del Sol

bearing the royal coat of arms. It is now home to the Ministry of Finance. *Calle de Alcalá 8 • Map P4 • Closed to public*

3 Real Academia de Bellas Artes

Founded in the 18th century, the palatial Academy of Fine Arts house a collection of paintings surpassed only by the Prado and the Thyssen-Bornemisza. Outstanding among the Spanish paintings are the Goyas, including the classic fiesta scene *Burial of the Sardine*. There are also impressive works by European masters including Bellini, Tintoretto, Van Dyck, Rubens and Titian. Picasso and Dalí studied here for a time. *Calle de Alcalá 13 • Map P3 • Open 9am–7pm Tue–Fri, 9am–2:30pm, 4–7pm Sat, 9am–2:30pm Sun–Mon & public hols • Adm (except Wed)*

4 Círculo de Bellas Artes

While the golden age of the Arts Club was in the 1920s and 1930s, this cultural organization is still thriving today. The Círculo promotes Spanish and world culture, with exhibitions, theatre and ballet productions, art films, workshops and conferences. It even has a magazine and a radio station. *Calle del Marqués de Casa Riera 2 • Map R3 • Open 10am–9pm daily (café open until 1am); Exhibitions: 5–9pm Tue–Sat, 11am–2pm Tue–Sun • Exhibitions closed in Aug • Adm*

Ernest Hemingway

The famous American writer Ernest Hemingway arrived in Madrid in March 1937 to find a city under siege. He stayed in the Hotel Florida on Plaza del Callao (since demolished) and recalled dodging shells and sniper bullets on Gran Vía as he made his way to the Telefónica building to file his stories, or took the short tram ride to the front on the edge of Casa de Campo.

5 Edificio Telefónica

Now headquarters of Spain's national telephone company, this was Madrid's first high-rise building. Designed by American architect Lewis Weeks in 1929, it reflects the values of the Chicago School then much in vogue. The Telefónica building played an important role in the Civil War when it was used by the Republican army as a vantage point for observing enemy troop movements in the Casa de Campo. Conversely, Franco's forces found it an ideal range finder for their artillery. The Fundación de Arte y Tecnología Telefónica has an exhibition on the history of communications as well as a splendid art collection, with works by Picasso, Juan Gris, Eduardo Chillida and Antoni Tàpies. Another room on the ground floor hosts temporary exhibitions.

Calle de Fuencarral 3 • Map P2 • Open 10am–2pm, 5–8pm Tue–Fri, 11am–8pm Sat, 10am–2pm Sun & public hols • Free

6 El Corte Inglés

The story of the founder of Spain's premier department store, Ramón Areces Rodríguez, is a classic tale of rags-to-riches. Areces emigrated to Cuba aged 15 and worked as a shop assistant before returning to Spain in 1934. The following year he

El Corte Inglés

opened a small tailor's in Calle de Preciados and never looked back. Nowadays you'll hardly leave your hotel without noticing the distinctive white shopping bags with the green logo. The store at Preciados No.1 sells CDs, No.2 stocks over half a million books and No. 3 specializes in fashion. There are numerous branches in the capital. *Calle de Preciados • Map N3*

7 Metrópolis

It was La Unión y el Fénix insurance company, the original owners of this Madrid landmark, who commissioned the striking statue on the cupola. Known as *"Ave Fenix"*, it represents the fabled Egyptian bird which died on a funeral pyre but rose from the flames once every 500 years. When the Metrópolis company moved into the building, they

Metrópolis

inherited the sculpture which then lost its significance *(see p46)*. ✎ *Corner Gran Vía & Calle de Alcalá • Map R3*

8 Banco de España
The Bank of Spain was founded in 1856 and 20 years later acquired the exclusive right to issue bank notes in its name. The most impressive part of these headquarters is the corner section, decorated with typical Neo-Baroque ornamentation – caryatids and medallions, a marble clock and the distinctive golden globe. Spain's gold reserves are locked away in the vaults beneath Plaza de Cibeles. Apart from gold, the bank's main treasure is its art collection, with works ranging from Goya to Tàpies. It can only be viewed by written application to the bank.
✎ *Calle de Alcalá 50 • Map F4*

9 Plaza del Callao
The look of this busy square reflects the sleek modernist architecture of 1930s America. Good examples are the curved Art Deco façade of the Carrión building (No. 3), the Palacio de la Prensa (No. 4), the former headquarters of the Press Association, and the Palacio de la Música (Gran Vía 35). Today the Carrión building houses the Callao Cinema *(see p92)*. ✎ *Map M2*

10 Casino de Madrid
This exclusive gentlemen's club was founded in 1910. The florid architecture by Luis Esteve and José López Salaberry is typical of the period, but unfortunately the lavish interior is rarely open to the public. Non-members, however, are allowed in the restaurant, La Terraza Del Casino, which has two Michelin stars.
✎ *Calle de Alcalá 15 • Map Q3*

A Day's Stroll Around Downtown Madrid

Morning

Start the walk outside the Casa de Correos in **Puerta del Sol** *(see p87)*, a popular meeting point for *madrileños*. Cross the square in the direction of the bus stops, then turn on to Calle de Alcalá. This busy street is lined with fine examples of 18th- and 19th-century architecture. Two examples on your left are the **Casa de la Aduana** and the **Real Academia de Bellas Artes** *(see p87)*. Take time to visit this often overlooked gallery, with its small, but quality, collection of paintings. Next door is the showy façade of the **Casino de Madrid**.

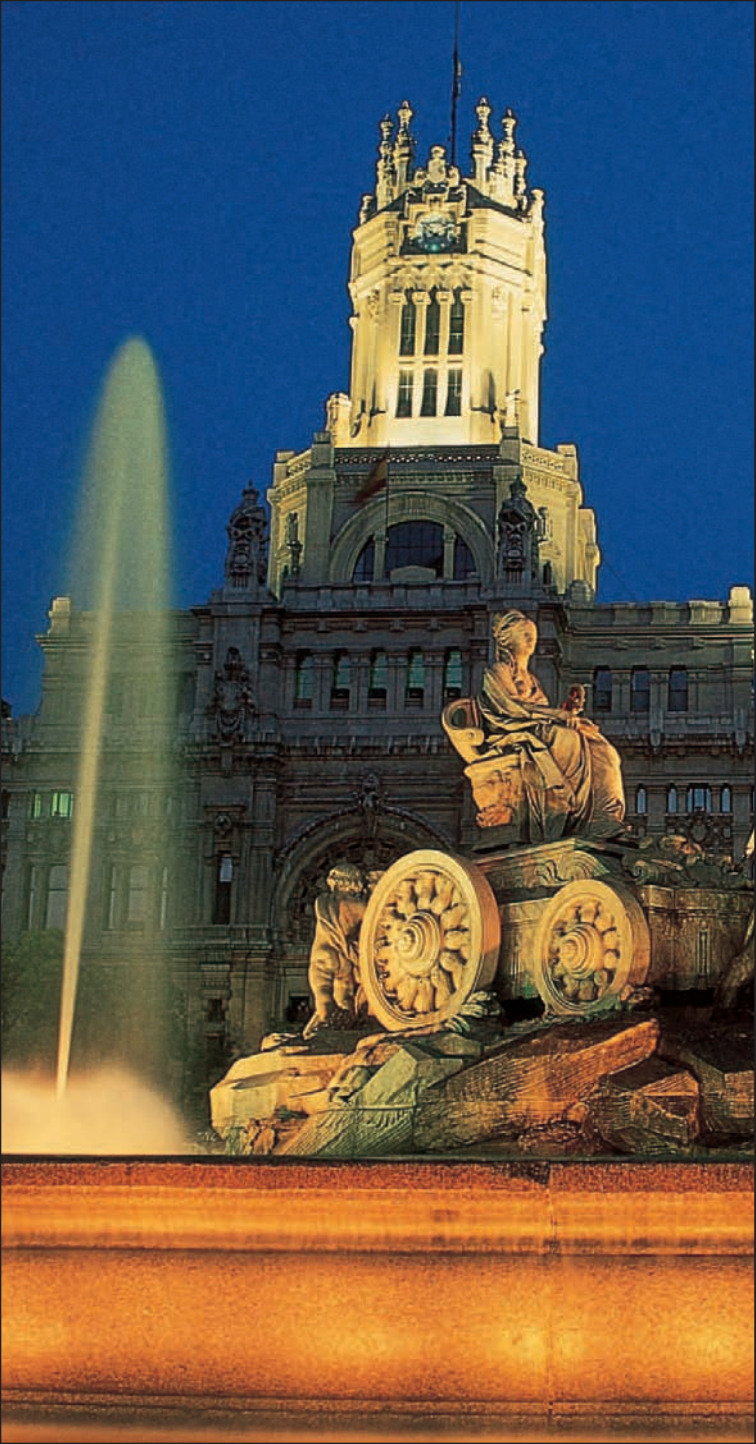
Cross Calle de Alcalá when you reach the junction with Gran Vía, then head for coffee in the **Círculo de Bellas Artes** *(see p87)*. As you make your way back to Gran Vía look up to admire the **Metrópolis** building, then take a stroll along Madrid's bustling main avenue.

When you're ready for lunch, escape the crowds by turning into Calle de Hortaleza, then Calle de la Reina. At No. 29 is **La Barraca**, famous for its *paellas (see p94)*.

Afternoon

Head back to Gran Vía and continue to **Plaza del Callao**. Turn left into Calle de Preciados, a pedestrianized street dominated by two large department stores, FNAC and **El Corte Inglés**. After a leisurely browse around the shops, return to Puerta del Sol as it begins to liven up for the evening.

Following pages **Plaza de Cibeles at night (see p73)**



Left **Caixa Forum** Right **Teatro Lírico Nacional de la Zarzuela**

TOP 10 Cinemas and Entertainment

1 Cine Estudio Círculo de Bellas Artes
The cinema of the fine arts centre *(see p87)* shows classic movies by 20th-century directors such as Eisenstein, Fassbinder, Francis Ford Coppola and John Huston. *Calle de Alcalá 42 • Map E4*

2 Yelmo Cines Ideal
This multiplex cinema with nine screens shows original language movies with subtitles. Discounts on Mondays. *Plaza Jacinto Benavente (corner Doctor Cortezo) • Map N5*

3 Cines Renoir
European independent cinema is projected onto the five screens. Each film is shown in its original language with Spanish subtitles. A great location between Plaza España and Calle Princesa. *Calle Martín de los Heros 12 • Map B3*

4 Callao
Located in the Art Deco Carrión building, this cinema's greatest moment occurred early in the Civil War when Eisenstein's stirring movie *Kronstadt* was shown to an audience including the President of the Republic and leading military figures. Films are screened in Spanish. There are two screens. *Plaza del Callao 3 • Map M2*

5 Caixa Forum
This art centre is based in one of the area's few industrial buildings. The site has a cinema and space for exhibitions, concerts, festivals and conferences. *Paseo del Prado 36 • Map F5*

6 Teatro Lírico Nacional de la Zarzuela
Purpose-built to showcase Spain's unique light opera form, *Zarzuela*. Also international opera, music recitals and other events *(see p56)*. *Calle de Jovellanos 4 • Map R4*

7 Teatro Lope de Vega
Musicals like *Beauty and the Beast* and *Les Misérables* are staged here, performed in Spanish. *Gran Vía 57 • Map Q3*

8 Teatro María Guerrero
This theatre is home to the National Dramatic Centre. The company stages hugely successful theatre plays and is a favourite amongst theatre-goers. *Calle de Tamayo y Baus 4 • Map F3 • Closed Mon • Dis. access*

9 Gula Gula
Great views of the Gran Vía and Alcalá can be had from the first floor of this restaurant, which entertains customers with disco music and floor shows in the evenings. *Gran Vía 1 • Map R3*

10 El Sol
Venue for concerts by Spanish and international bands that date from the Movida period *(see pp42–3)*. Reasonable bar and entry prices. *Calle de los Jardines 3 • Map P3 • Closed Sun–Mon*

Left **Zara** Right **Cortefiel**

TOP 10 Downtown Shops

1 Zara
This Spanish fashion phenomenon is now also a household name throughout Europe and the United States. Stylish clothes for all the family at very reasonable prices. *Gran Vía 32 • Map N2*

2 FNAC
This useful store, just a few minutes' walk from Puerta del Sol, sells everything from CDs and sound systems to cameras, videos, books and mobile phones. Helpful floor staff, some of whom speak a little English. *Calle de Preciados 28 • Map N3*

3 Horno San Onofre
The decoration of this traditional Madrid bakery borders on the palatial. The produce is just as good – every conceivable type of bread, as well as seasonal specialities such as *roscón de Reyes* and *turrón (see p55)*. *Calle de S Onofre 3 • Map P2*

4 Cortefiel
This branch of the Spanish high street chain specializes in reasonably priced clothes and sportswear for both men and women. *Men: Gran Via 27 • Map Q3 • Women: Puerta del Sol 11 • Map N3*

5 02
Raid this store near Puerta del Sol for glitzy costume jewellery and equally showy accessories – perfect for a night on the town. *Calle del Carmen 8 • Map N3*

6 Casa del Libro
Four floors of books on every subject under the sun. Some English books. Good travel section, especially for books on Spain. *Gran Vía 29 • Map Q3*

7 Casa Jiménez
It's difficult to tear yourself away from this emporium specializing in *mantones* (Spanish shawls) and *mantillas*, the silk headresses worn by women in Goya's paintings *(see p48)*.
Calle de Preciados 42 • Map N3

8 El Elefante Blanco
Shades of the Big Top in this small shop, founded by a former circus performer. Sells all the paraphernalia – stilts, jugglers clubs, diabolos, etc. Great for kids. *Calle de las Infantas 5 • Map R2*

9 VIPS
This useful shopping and restaurant chain is open almost all hours. You can eat in the reasonably priced café-restaurant, while the shop stocks everything from books and newspapers to drinks and batteries. *Gran Vía 43 • Map Q3*

10 Grassy
This famous jeweller occupies one of the signature buildings of the Gran Vía dating from 1916. The gleaming window displays of rings, watches and other items (all original designs) are equally distinguished. *Gran Vía 1 • Map R3*

Left **Artemisa** Right **Casa Labra**

TOP 10 Places to Eat and Drink

1 Casa Labra
A Madrid institution, it was here that Pablo Iglesias founded the Spanish Socialist party in 1879. Of the *tapas* on offer try the house speciality, *soldaditos de Pavía* (fried cod). *Calle de Tetuán 12 • Map N4 • 91 532 1405 • €€*

2 Artemisa
This well-known vegetarian restaurant features a nettle purée among other imaginative dishes. Also organic wines and herbal teas. No smoking. *Calle de las Tres Cruces 4 • Map P3 • 91 521 8721 • €€*

3 El Escarpín
This lively Asturian tavern serves regional specialities such as bean soup *(fabada)* and sausages in cider *(chorizo a la sidra)*. *Calle de las Hileras 17 • Map M3 • 91 559 9957 • €€*

4 Fatigas del Querer
This Andalusian tavern was built in 1920. There is an excellent range of *tapas* on offer, including hearty *raciones*, Iberian ham, seafood and fresh, fried fish. The atmosphere is always lively, especially at night *(see p47)*. *Calle de la Cruz 17 • Map P4 • 91 523 2131 • No credit cards • €*

5 Estado Puro
This busy, stylish restaurant run by famous Madridian chef Paco Roncero, offers a creative renewal of classic Spanish tapas. *Plaza Cánovas del Castillo 4 • Map F5 • 91 330 2400 • Closed Sun • €€*

6 Museo Chicote
Ernest Hemingway put this cocktail bar on the map in the 1930s; other famous visitors were Frank Sinatra and Orson Welles *(see p64)*. *Gran Vía 12 • Map Q3 • 91 532 6737 • Closed Sun, Aug • €€*

7 La Gloria de Montera
The fusion Mediterranean cuisine is good value for money. Arrive early. *Calle Caballero de Gracia 10 • Map Q3 • 91 532 4407 • Open Sun–Thu 1:15–4pm, 8:30–11:30pm (until midnight Fri–Sat) • No reservations • €€*

8 Cock
This tastefully decorated late-night bar is a good place to round off the evening. *Calle de la Reina 16 • Map R3 • 91 532 2826 • €€*

9 Museo del Jamón
Snack on delicious cold cuts, cheeses, cakes and sandwiches at this restaurant and delicatessen. *Carrera de San Jerónimo 6 • Map P4 • 91 521 0346 • €*

10 Café & Té
The name "coffee and tea" says it all. Branch of a cafeteria chain in the heart of theatre land *(see p92)*. *Gran Vía 42 • Map N2 • 91 521 4823 • No credit cards • €*

Recommend your favourite restaurant on traveldk.com

Above **Zara**

Price Categories

For a three-course meal for one with half a bottle of wine (or equivalent meal), taxes and extra charges.

€	under €25
€€	€25–€35
€€€	€35–€55
€€€€	€55–€70
€€€€€	over €70

TOP 10 Specialist Restaurants

1 Zara
Just off the Gran Vía, Zara has been a rallying point for Cuban exiles since the 1960s. Caribbean standards like *ropa vieja* (stewed meat in tomato sauce). Excellent daiquiris. *Calle de las Infantas 5 • Map R2 • 91 532 2074 • Closed Sat–Sun, Aug, public hols • €€*

2 Al Natural
Unpretentious restaurant serving vegetarian dishes. House speciality is spinach and mushroom tart *(tarta de setas y espinacas)*. *Calle de Zorilla 11 • Map R4 • 91 369 4709 • Closed Sun D • €€*

3 Cornucopia
This American-run, art-filled restaurant gives transatlantic treatment to Spanish fare, with special cheap menus and great desserts. *Calle Navas de Tolosa 9 • Map M4 • 91 521 3896 • €€*

4 Edelweiss
Next to the Chamber of Deputies, this restaurant is popular with visiting German politicians for its central European cooking. Speciality is knuckle of pork with puréed potatoes. *Calle de Jovellanos 7 • Map R4 • 91 532 3383 • Closed Sun D • €€*

5 Errota-Zar
This family-run restaurant serves grilled meat and fish dishes cooked to perfection. Try the red bream *(besugo)*. *Calle de Jovellanos 3, 1st floor • Map R4 • 91 531 2564 • Closed Sun, Aug, public hols • €€€€*

6 Ferpal
Charcuterie near Sol with the usual range of *jamón Ibérico*, pâtés and cheeses, as well as sandwiches. Eat at the bar or take away. *Calle de Arenal 7 • Map R4 • 91 532 3899 • Closed Sun • €*

7 El Pez Gordo
This popular hang-out offers a *menu del día* as well as *tapas*. *Calle del Pez 6 • Map N1 • 91 522 3208 • No credit cards • €*

8 Don Pelayo
Asturian cooking is on offer in this formal restaurant. Live music Friday and Saturday. *Calle de Alcalá 33 • Map R3 • 91 531 0031 • Closed Sun, 2nd & 3rd week Aug • €€€€*

9 La Pecera
For a small entrance fee you can enjoy tea in the café of the Círculo de Bellas Artes. *Calle Marqués de Casa Riera 2 • Map R3 • 91 360 5400 • €*

10 Lhardy
A Madrid institution, some customers never get further than the *tapas* counter downstairs *(see p68)*. *Carrera de San Jerónimo 8 • Map P4 • 91 522 2207 • Closed Sun & public hols D, Aug • €€€€€*

***Note:** Unless otherwise stated, all restaurants accept credit cards and serve vegetarian meals*

Left **Palacio Real** Right **Teatro Real**

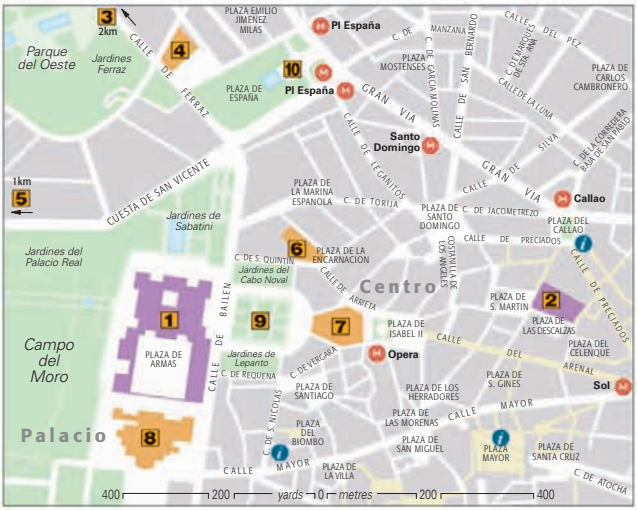
Royal Madrid

TO WANDER AROUND THIS PART OF MADRID *is to be constantly reminded of its regal associations. The Monasterio de las Descalzas Reales and the Monasterio de la Encarnación are both royal foundations, dating from the Hapsburg era, while work on the Palacio Real began in the reign of Felipe V. Joseph Bonaparte was king of Spain for only four years (1808–12), but he laid the plans for the Plaza de Oriente. Further afield, the Ermita de San Antonio de la Florida was commissioned by Carlos IV.*

Catedral de la Almudena

top 10 Sights

1. Palacio Real
2. Monasterio de las Descalzas Reales
3. Museo de América
4. Museo Cerralbo
5. Ermita de San Antonio de la Florida
6. Monasterio de la Encarnación
7. Teatro Real
8. Catedral de la Almudena
9. Plaza de Oriente
10. Plaza de España



1 Palacio Real

Spain's magnificent Royal Palace dominates the landscape in this part of the city, its sparkling, colonnaded façade looking out on to the lush grounds of the Campo del Moro *(see pp8–11)*.

2 Monasterio de las Descalzas Reales

This 16-century former royal palace and convent is a treasure trove of art and sculpture *(see pp20–21)*.

3 Museo de América

Spain's links with the American continent have a long history, and this wonderful museum displays artifacts from all eras *(see pp34–5)*.

4 Museo Cerralbo

Don Enrique de Aguilera y Gamboa, Marqués de Cerralbo (1845–1922) was a poet, a politician and a compulsive collector, searching the world for artistic treasures that would adorn his palatial home. He bequeathed his collection to the state so that it could be enjoyed by others. Highlights include a majolica Nativity by Renaissance artist Andrea della Robbia (Porcelain Room) and El Greco's *Ecstasy of St Francis* (Sacristy), but the *pièce de résistance* is Juderías Caballero's *History of Dance* in the dome of the ballroom *(see p44)*. *Calle de Ventura Rodríguez 17 • Map J1 • Closed for restoration (call 915 473 646 for opening times) • Dis. access • Adm (except Wed & Sun)*

Queen's Bedroom, Palacio Real

5 Ermita de San Antonio de la Florida

The hermitage dedicated to St Anthony of Padua was completed in 1798. Goya began work on his sublime frescoes in June, and by December they were finished. On St Anthony's Day (13 June) unmarried girls would come to the hermitage to ask the saint to find them a husband. *Glorieta de San Antonio de la Florida 5 • Open 9:30am–8pm Tue–Fri, 10am–2pm Sat–Sun • Closed Mon, public hols • Dis. access • Free*

Monasterio de las Descalzas Reales

You may find binoculars useful for viewing the Goya frescoes in the Ermita de San Antonio de la Florida.

The Virgin of Almudena

A niche in the wall next to the cathedral contains a statue of the Virgin. According to legend, the original was hidden from the Moors in the 8th century. More than 300 years later, it was re-discovered by Alfonso VI when part of the city wall fell away. On 9 November the statue is carried from the cathedral in solemn procession *(see p55)*.

6 Monasterio de la Encarnación

The convent was founded in 1611 by Margarita de Austria, wife of Felipe III, for daughters of the nobility. It was also the church of the Alcázar – a picture gallery linked the two buildings. Unfortunately, when the castle was destroyed by fire in 1734 the conflagration spread to the convent and many of its treasures were lost. A great deal remains however: 17th-century paintings by Ribera and Lucas Jordan; impressive sculptures, such as *Christ Recumbent* by Gregorio Fernández; embroidered vestments and liturgical gold and silverware. The guided tour takes in the cloister with its decoration of Talavera *azulejos*; the reliquary, where visitors are shown the phial containing the congealed blood of St Pantaleon; the carved stalls in the choir; and the church, designed by Ventura Rodríguez. *Plaza de la Encarnación 1 • Map K3 • Open 10:30am–12:45pm, 4–5:45pm Tue– Thu, Sat, 10:30am–12:45pm Fri, 11am–1:45pm Sun • Closed 1 Jan, 6 Jan, Easter week, 1 May, 15 May, 27 Jul, 9 Nov, 24 Dec, 25 Dec, 31 Dec • Adm (except Wed for EU residents)*

Plaza de Oriente

7 Teatro Real

The city's state-of-the-art opera house re-opened in 1998 after a lengthy and expensive restoration. There were so many delays in constructing the original theatre that the architect, Antonio López Aguado, was long dead before the official opening in 1850 on Queen Isabel II's birthday. Giuseppe Verdi wrote his opera *The Force of Destiny* for the Teatro Real in 1863 – he stayed at No.6 Plaza de Oriente. The dimensions of the re-modelled opera house are truly impressive: the architects calculate that the backstage area is large enough to contain the Telefónica building on Gran Vía *(see p98)*. *Plaza de Oriente • Map K3 • Open for tours 10:30am–1pm Mon, Wed–Fri, 11am–1:30pm Sat, Sun • Closed Aug, 20 Dec–7 Jan • Dis. access • Adm*

8 Catedral de la Almudena

There were plans to build a cathedral on the superb hilltop site since 18th century, but it was not until 1879 that the Marqués de Cubas got the go-ahead for his ambitious design; even then, only the Romanesque-style crypt was built. The cathedral was finally completed in the 1980s by architect Fernando Chueca Goitia and opened by Pope John Paul II in 1993. The Gothic interior comes as a surprise, as the exterior is Neo-Classical to harmonize with the Palacio Real. The magnificent bronze doors were installed in October 2000. *Calle de Bailén • Map J4 • Open 9am–8:30pm daily • Dis. access • Free • Museum & dome: open 10am–2:30pm Mon–Sat; adm*

Sign up for DK's email newsletter on traveldk.com

Plaza de España

9 Plaza de Oriente

The focal point of this beautiful square is the bronze equestrian statue of Felipe IV, moved here from the Buen Retiro palace in 1842. The sculptor Pietro Tacca took advice from Galileo on the modelling of the rearing horse – the figure of the king was based on sketches by Velázquez. The statues of Spanish rulers were intended for the balustrade of the Palacio Real but they did not meet with royal approval. *Map K3*

10 Plaza de España

A set piece of the Franco era, the huge square at the bottom of Gran Vía is dominated by Madrid's first skyscrapers. The Edificio España (Gran Vía 86) was designed by the brothers Julien and Joaquín Otamendi in 1953. Four years later, the same architects built the even taller Torre de Madrid (Plaza de España 5). The building is currently unoccupied because it is up for sale. The monument at the centre of the square commemorates Miguel de Cervantes, author of *Don Quixote*. *Map K1*

A Day in Royal Madrid

Morning

Catch the first guided tour of the morning (10:30am) at the **Monasterio de las Descalzas Reales** *(see pp20–21)*. On leaving, cross Plaza San Martín to Calle de Hilera, then turn right onto Calle del Arenal. Follow this busy street to Plaza de Isabel II, the best place to admire Madrid's opera house, the **Teatro Real**. Follow Calle Felipe V alongside the theatre until you come to **Plaza de Oriente** and the **Palacio Real** *(see pp8–11)*. The palace is closed at least once a week for official functions but, if it is open, it is worth allocating an hour to looking around.

There are plenty of places to eat in the vicinity of Plaza de Oriente, for example the café of the same name *(see p101)*. A plaque on the wall nearby reminds visitors that this was once the treasury house where the artist Velázquez had his studio.

Afternoon

After the frantic activity of the morning, enjoy a restful afternoon in the **Casa de Campo** park *(see p51)*. If you didn't lunch at a café, a picnic may be a good idea. You could stock up at the Oriente's delicatessen, just round the corner at Calle Carlos III, 3 *(see p100)*. To get to Casa de Campo take the metro from Opera (on Plaza Isabel II) to Lago (line R to Principe Pío, then line 10). Here you can either enjoy a spot of peaceful sunbathing and people-watching, or take in one of the many attractions of the park.

Left **La Metralleta** Right **El Flamenco Vive**

TOP 10 Shops

1 La Metralleta

This large store specializes in second-hand records. Every taste and period is catered for and the staff are both helpful and knowledgeable. *Calle del Postigo de San Martín • Map M3*

2 Cántaro

A treasure trove for admirers of pottery and an excellent place to shop for gifts. Products from all over Spain at very reasonable prices. *Calle Flor Baja 8 • Map L1*

3 Antigua Casa Talavera

If you've been bowled over by the 18th-century Talavera ceramics in the Palacio Real, you'll find that the modern descendants of these craftsmen have not lost their touch. This outlet offers a wide range of hand-painted jugs, plates, mugs and more. *Calle de Isabel La Católica 2 • Map L2*

4 Manuel González Contreras

Good guitars don't come cheap and there's usually a long waiting list for a handmade instrument. This workshop may already have what you are looking for *(see p48)*. *Calle Mayor 80 • Map M4*

5 El Flamenco Vive

This family business specializes in all things Flamenco, from beautiful dresses to guitars, CDs, music and videos *(see p48)*. *Calle Conde de Lemos 7 • Map L4*

6 El Obrador del Café de Oriente

If you're planning a picnic in the Sabatini Gardens or further afield, the delicatessen of the Café del Oriente has everything you need, from fresh bread and filled rolls to cheeses, cooked meats and cakes. *Calle de Carlos III, 3 • Map K4*

7 8 y Medio

Located in the centre of Madrid's main cinema district, this shop is a treasure house for film buffs, with books, posters, postcards and more. *Calle de Martín de los Heros 11 • Map J1*

8 Kukuxumusu

This design company started as three friends selling T-shirts on the streets of Pamplona during the 1989 Sanfermines fiesta. The bright graphics proved hugely popular, and Kukuxumusu now sells their products throughout Europe. *Calle Mayor 47 • Map M4*

9 El Riojano

Founded in 1855, this pretty, old-style *pastelería* caters for the Spanish royal family, no less. Shop here for seasonal Madrid specialities such as *tocino de cielo*. *Calle Mayor 10 • Map M4*

10 Toni Martín

Fans of country music, jazz and rock 'n' roll take note. This excellent outlet has a great selection of CDs and vinyl, new and second-hand. *Calle de Martín de los Heros 18 • Map J1*

Above **La Bola**

Price Categories

For a three-course meal for one with half a bottle of wine (or equivalent meal), taxes and extra charges.

€	under €25
€€	€25–€35
€€€	€35–€55
€€€€	€55–€70
€€€€€	over €70

TOP 10 Places to Eat and Drink

1 Chocolatería San Ginés
Head here after a night out for a traditional breakfast of *chocolate con churros*. *Pasadizo de S Ginés 5 • Map M4 • 91 365 6546 • Open 9:30am–7am daily • No credit cards • €*

2 Taberna del Alabardero
Snack on *jamón Ibérico* or *croquetas* in the *tapas* bar or eat Basque food in the adjoining restaurant. *Calle de Felipe V 6 • Map K3 • 91 547 2577 • €€€*

3 Casa Ciriaco
Try classic dishes like the dessert *bizcocho borracho* ("cross-eyed drunk" – sponge cake soaked in wine and syrup). *Calle Mayor 84 • Map M3 • 91 548 0620 • Closed Wed, Aug • €€*

4 Café de Oriente
An elegant café with velvet seats, stucco ceiling and summer terrace. *Plaza de Oriente 2 • Map K3 • 91 541 3974 • €€€*

5 Entre Suspiro y Suspiro
Tasty Mexican dishes include "devil salad" with prawns, mango, coriander and chicken in chocolate sauce *(mole)*. *Calle de Caños del Peral 3 • Map L3 • 91 542 0644 • Closed Sat L, Sun D, 2nd week Aug • €€€*

6 La Bola
Cocido (various meats cooked in a rich broth) is the highlight at this 19th-century restaurant. *Calle de la Bola 5 • Map L2 • 91 547 6930 • Closed Sun D; Jul-Aug: Sat D, Sun • No credit cards • €€*

7 La Vaca Argentina
One of a chain of steak houses specializing in grilled beef straight from the pampas. Can be noisy. *Calle de Caños de Peral 2 • Map L3 • 91 541 3318 • €€€*

8 El Cangrejero
This bar has a good choice of seafood *tapas*. Mahou beer originally came from the factory next door. *Calle de Amaniel 25 • Map C2 • 91 548 3935 • Closed Sun D, Wed, Aug • No credit cards • €*

9 Entrevinos
The international wine list runs to more than 200 varieties. Speciality snacks include *habas* (salted broad beans) with *jamón Ibérico*. *Calle de Ferraz 36 • Map J1 • 91 548 3114 • Closed Aug • €€*

10 Mercado de San Miguel
This renovated early 20th-century market is where the best shops have stalls, selling cheese, ham, sushi, foie gras and pastries. Weekends can be very crowded. *Plaza de San Miguel • Map L5 • 91 542 4936 • Open daily 10am–midnight (until 2am Thu–Sat) • €*

***Note:** Unless otherwise stated, all restaurants accept credit cards and serve vegetarian meals*

Left **Museo de los Origenes Casa de San Isidro** Right **Plaza Mayor**

Old Madrid

IN THE 17TH CENTURY THE FOCUS OF THE RAPIDLY GROWING CITY *shifted from the medieval centre, around Plaza de la Paja, to Plaza Mayor. Part market, part meeting place, this magnificent square was, above all, a place of spectacle and popular entertainment. No one knew what the populace wanted better than the playwrights of Spain's Golden Age, whose names are still commemorated in the streets around Calle de las Huertas where many of them lived. There were no permanent theatres in those days; instead, makeshift stages were erected in courtyards. Over time the houses deteriorated into slums and teeming tenements. The parishes to the south of Plaza Mayor were known as the* barrios bajas *(low districts), because they were low-lying and were home to Madrid's labouring classes. Mingling with the slaughterhouse workers and tanners of the Rastro were market traders, builders, innkeepers and horse-dealers, as well as the criminal underclass.*

top 10 Sights

1. Plaza Mayor
2. El Rastro
3. Plaza de la Villa
4. Museo de los Origenes Casa de San Isidro
5. San Francisco El Grande
6. Lavapiés
7. La Latina
8. Casa-Museo de Lope de Vega
9. Plaza de Santa Ana
10. Casa de la Villa

Mural, Lavapiés

Centro
Sol
Cortes
Embajadores
Tirso de Molina
Antón Martín
La Latina
Lavapiés
Puerta de Toledo
Plaza Mayor
Plaza del Bimbo
Plaza de las Morenas
Plaza de San Miguel
Plaza del Conde de Miranda
Plaza de Santa Cruz
Plaza de la Provincia
Plaza de Jacinto Benavente
Plaza de Pontejos
Plaza del Ángel
Plaza de Canalejas
Plaza de las Cortes
Plaza de Matute
Plaza de la Cruz Verde
Plaza del Alamillo
Plaza de la Paja
Plaza de Granado
Plaza de la Puerta de Moros
Plaza del Humilladero
Plaza de San Francisco
Plaza de Cascorro
Plaza de Lavapiés
Plaza de Tirso de Molina
Plaza de Antón Martín
Calle Mayor
Calle de Segovia
Calle de Toledo
Calle de Atocha
Calle de Fuencarral
Calle del Prado
Calle de Moratín
Calle de Santa Isabel
Calle de Argumosa
Calle de Valencia
Calle de Embajadores
Calle de Ribera de Curtidores
Calle de Santa Ana
Calle de Calatrava
Calle de Bailén
Calle de Jacometrezo
Calle de Concepción Jerónima
Calle de Segovia Nueva
Calle de Cava Baja
Calle de Cava Alta
Calle de Toledo
Calle de Humilladero
Calle de Cabeza
Calle de Lavapiés
Calle de Mesón de Paredes
Calle de Sombrerete
Calle de Tribulete
Calle de Ampurdán
Calle de Doctor Fourquet
Calle de Zurita
Calle de Magdalena
Calle de Ave María
Calle de Olivar
Calle de Huertas
Calle de Moratín
Calle de Fe
Calle de Jerónimo
Calle de Alcalá
Calle de Sevilla
Calle de Cruz
Calle de Prado
Calle de León
Calle de Segovia
Calle de Bailén
Jardines de las Vistillas
Ronda de Segovia
Ronda de Atocha
Gran Vía de San Francisco
Cuesta de Ramón Power
Cuesta de Santa Isabel
Cuesta de Moyano
Cuesta de Claudio Moyano
Cuesta de Santa Teresa
Cuesta de Santa Ana
Cuesta de Santa Isabel

1 Plaza Mayor

The heart of Old Madrid is this vast square, surrounded by arcaded buildings, now home to tourist shops *(see pp18–19)*.

2 El Rastro

You can easily lose a day wandering around the quirky stalls of the city's flea market and watching the bustling world go by in the many bars and cafés *(see pp22–3)*.

3 Plaza de la Villa

This historic square off Calle Mayor has been the centre of local government since medieval times. Opposite the Casa de la Villa *(see p105)*, is the Casa y Torre de los Lujanes, Madrid's oldest civil building (15th-century). In the centre of the square is a statue of Alvaro de Bazán, the Spanish admiral who defeated the Turks at Lepanto in 1571 *(see p40)*. Erected in the late 19th century, it is by sculptor Mariano Benlliure. The palace on the south side is the Casa de Cisneros (1537), built for one of Spain's most powerful families. *Map K5*

4 Museo de los Orígenes Casa de San Isidro

The museum is housed in an attracitve 16th-century palace which once belonged to the Counts of Paredes. The original Renaissance courtyard is best viewed from the first floor where archaeological finds from the Madrid region are exhibited, including a Roman mosaic floor from the 4th century. Downstairs, the highlights include wooden models of the city and its royal palaces as they would have appeared in the 17th century, a short film bringing to life Francisco Ricci's painting of the 1680 *auto-de-fé (see p19)* and the San Isidro chapel built near the spot where the saint is said to have died. *Plaza de S Andrés 2 • Map K6 • Open 9:30am–8pm Tue–Fri, 10am–2pm Sat–Sun (Aug: 10am–2pm Tue–Sun) • Closed public hols • Free*

San Francisco el Grande

5 San Francisco el Grande

Legend has it that this magnificent basílica occupies the site of a monastery founded by St Francis of Assisi in the 13th century. Work on the present building was completed in 1784 under the supervision of Francesco Sabatini. The focal point of the unusual circular design is the stupendous dome, 58 m (190 ft) high and 33 m (110 ft) in diameter. After 30 years of painstaking restoration, the 19th-century ceiling frescos, painted by leading artists of the day, are now revealed in their original glory. Take the guided tour to be shown other artistic treasures, which include paintings by artists Zurbarán and Goya (chapel of San Bernardino) and the Gothic choir. *Plaza de S Francisco • Map B5 • Open 11am–12:30pm, 4–6:30pm Tue–Fri, 11am–1pm Sat; Aug: 11am–12:30pm, 5–7:30pm Tue–Fri • Adm*

San Isidro

When the future patron-saint of Madrid died around 1170 he was buried in a pauper's grave. But, in the 17th century, an unseemly rivalry developed between the clergy of San Andrés and the Capilla de San Isidro over the custody of his mortal remains. The wrangle dragged on until the 18th century when the body of the saint was interred in the new Catedral de San Isidro where it has remained ever since.

6 Lavapiés

This colourful working-class neighbourhood has a cosmopolitan feel, thanks to its ethnic mix of Moroccans, Indians, Turks and Chinese. The narrow streets sloping towards the river from Plaza Tirso de Molina are full of shops selling everything from cheap clothes and leather handbags to tea and spices. Check out the traditional bars, such as Taberna Antonio Sánchez *(see p67)* for example. Performances of the traditional light opera known as *zarzuela* are given outdoors in La Corrala in summer. *Map D6*

7 La Latina

Historic La Latina really comes alive on Sundays when the trendy bars of Cava Baja, Calle de Don Pedro and Plaza de los Carros are frequented by pop singers, actors and TV stars.

Lavapiés district

Façade, La Latina

Plaza de la Paja – the main square of medieval Madrid – takes its name from the straw which was sold here by villagers from the across the River Manzanares. Nowadays it's much quieter and a nice place to rest one's legs. The two churches of San Andrés and San Pedro el Viejo have been restored. Their history and that of the area as a whole is admirably explained in the Museo de San Isidro *(see p103)*. *Map L6*

8 Casa-Museo de Lope de Vega

The greatest dramatist of Spain's Golden Age lived in this roomy, two-storey brick house from 1610 until his death in 1635. Lope de Vega started writing at the age of 12 and his tally of 1,500 plays (not counting poetry, novels and devotional works) has never been beaten. He became a priest after the death of his second wife in 1614, but that didn't stop his compulsive philandering which led to more than one run-in with the law. To tour the restored house with its heavy wooden shutters, creaking staircases and beamed ceilings, is to step back in time. You get to see the author's bedroom, and the book-lined study where he wrote many of his plays. The women of the house gathered in

the adjoining embroidery room – the heavy wall-hangings were to keep out the cold. Other evocative details include a cloak, sword and belt discarded by one of Lope's friends in the guest bedroom. *Calle de Cervantes 11 • Map R5 • Open for tours in English Tue–Sun 10am–3pm (call 91 429 9216 to book in advance) • Closed public hols • Free*

9 Plaza de Santa Ana

The streets around this well-known square boast the greatest concentration of *tapas* bars in the city and it's often still buzzing at 4am. The stylish hotel ME Madrid dominates the square, and there is an amazing view from its penthouse bar of the Teatro Español opposite. *Map P5*

10 Casa de la Villa

For hundreds of years Madrid's town council met in the church of San Salvador (since demolished) but in 1644 it was decided to give them a new, permanent home. The Town Hall was completed 50 years later. Its main features – an austere brick and granite façade, steepled towers and ornamental portals – are typical of the architectural style favoured by the Hapsburgs. Juan de Villanueva added the balcony overlooking Calle Mayor so that Queen María Luisa could watch the annual Corpus Christi procession. Highlights of the tour include the gala staircase, hung with tapestries designed by Rubens; the reception hall with its painted ceiling and chandelier; the 16th-century silver monstrance carried in the Corpus Christi procession; the courtyard with stained-glass ceiling; and the debating chamber with frescoes by Antonio Palomino. *Plaza de la Villa • Map K5 • Open for guided tour 5pm Mon • Free*

A Morning Walk Around Old Madrid

Begin the morning at **Plaza de la Villa** *(see p103)* with its handsome 16th- and 17th-century palaces. Take the busy Calle Mayor as far as Calle de Felipe III, then turn into **Plaza Mayor** *(see pp18–19)*. Cross this magnificent square diagonally, leaving by the ancient Calle Toledo, once the main exit south from the city. On the way look out for the **Hernanz** rope store *(see p109)* and other reminders that this was once an artisans' quarter. Looming on the left is the Baroque **Colegiata de San Isidro** *(see p108)*. Continue to La Latina metro.

Turn and follow Plaza de la Cebada, past the modern covered market. Turn right into Plaza del Humilladero and cross this square to the adjoining Plaza de San Andrés and its huge domed church. Straight ahead is a 16th-century palace, now the **Museo de los Origenes Casa de San Isidro** *(see p103)*. Follow the path round the back of the church into Costanilla de San Andrés, a narrow street which opens onto the historic **Plaza de la Paja**, a good area for bars and restaurants. On the corner of Calle de Alfonso VI is the Colegio de San Ildefonso whose students chant the results of the Christmas National Lottery in a distinctive sing-song.

By now you'll probably be ready for a well-earned lunch. Vegetarians will be tempted by El Estragón *(Costanilla de San Andrés 10)*; another good choice is the Taberna Bilbao next door (No.8).

Following pages **Parque del Retiro (see pp32–3)**

Left **Muralla Árabe** Right **Teatro Español**

TOP 10 Best of the Rest

1 Ateneo de Madrid
One of Madrid's great cultural institutions, the Ateneo was founded in 1835 to promote the arts and sciences. The building contains a library of half a million volumes. *Calle del Prado 21 • Map R5 • Visits by appointment only in writing*

2 Colegiata de San Isidro
This imposing church was built in 1622 by the Jesuits. In 1768 the remains of Madrid's patron saint, San Isidro, were interred here. *Calle de Toledo 37–9 • Map M6 • Open for services • Free*

3 Palacio de Santa Cruz
This 17th-century palace has lovely spired towers and interior courtyards. It was originally used as the city prison, but now houses the Ministry of Foreign Affairs. *Plaza de la Provincia • Map M5*

4 Teatro Español
Spain's National Theatre began as an open courtyard with a wooden platform for a stage. Above the entrance of today's Neo-Classical building are medallions depicting the country's best-known dramatists. *Calle del Príncipe 25 • Map Q5*

5 Teatro de la Comedia
The Comedy Theatre stages classical plays, despite its name. The lovely façade dates from 1874; the auditorium was restored in the 1990s. *Calle del Príncipe 14 • Map Q5*

6 Calle de las Huertas
The name refers to the orchards that flourished here in the 17th century. Today the street is better known for its nightlife. *Map Q5*

7 Muralla Árabe
Remains of the medieval defences are best seen from Parque Emir Mohammad I. The original section is 9th-century. *Cuesta de la Vega • Map J5*

8 Cervecería Alemana
This popular beer and *tapas* bar was founded in 1904 and is still going strong *(see p65)*. *Plaza de Sta Ana 6 • Map P5 • Closed Tue, Aug*

9 Plaza de Tirso de Molina
Laid out in the 1840s, this square commemorates the creator of the infamous seducer, Don Juan. *Map N6*

10 Cine Doré
The cinematograph was introduced to a Madrid audience from a booth on the site of what is now, fittingly, the cinema house Cine Doré *(see p56)*. *Calle de Sta Isabel 3 • Map Q6 • Closed Mon*

Sign up for DK's email newsletter on traveldk.com

Left **Casa Hernanz** Right **Seseña**

TOP 10 Specialist Shops

1 Casa Hernanz
One of a number of intriguing shops on Calle de Toledo, Casa Hernanz specializes in rope, with items such as espadrilles, baskets, mats and lightshades. *Calle de Toledo 18 • Map M5*

2 Tea Shop
You will find an exquisite selection of teas from around the world in this delightful shop. Be sure to try the aromatic and exotic infusions such as "Andalusian Garden" or "La Siesta". *Calle Mayor 12 • Map M4*

3 Santería la Milagrosa
Fascinating emporium near Sol, dealing in things spiritual – everything from amulets and birth charts to tarot cards, books on white magic and icons. *Calle de Espoz y Mina 5 • Map P4*

4 Biocentro
Health food shop with a good selection of natural products, mainly food (including vacuum-packed 100 per cent vegeburgers) and cosmetics. *Calle de Espoz y Mina 3 • Map P4*

5 Casa Mira
Founded in 1842 by Luis Mira, who knew how to cater for the famous Spanish sweet tooth, this *confitería* (confectioner) is best known for its *turrón* (Christmas nougat); also marzipan, chocolate and *pestiños* (honey-coated pastries). *Carrera de S Jerónimo 30 • Map P4*

6 La Violeta
This quaint store, founded more than a century ago, sells its own brand of sugared violets, plus a small range of *marrons glacés*, pralines and other sweets. *Plaza de Canalejas 6 • Map Q4*

7 Hermanos Ortíz Sanza
Just off Plaza Mayor, this philatelist's dream deals in stamps, albums, catalogues, commemorative issues and magnifying glasses; also medals, coins and old banknotes. *Calle de Felipe III 6 • Map M4*

8 Yo-Fútbol
As the name suggests, this outlet caters for the soccer fan, with a strong bias towards local favourites, Real Madrid. Sells scarves, balls, calendars, clocks and other promotional items. *Calle de Toledo 11 • Map M5*

9 Alma de Ibérico
This shop offers a variety of Iberian pork products from Salamanga, such as ham and sausages. Acorn ham (*jambón de bellota*) is considered to be the best. Cheese, foie gras and liquor are also sold. *Cava Baja 41 • Map L6*

10 Seseña
Would-be matadors should first make their way here to be kitted out with the traditional Spanish cape. Be warned, however, that they don't come cheap *(see p48)*. *Calle de la Cruz 23 • Map P4*

For more specialist shops in Madrid **See pp48–9**

Left **El Transformista** Right **Caramelos Paco**

TOP 10 Shops in La Latina

1 Caramelos Paco
The display windows of this famous sweet emporium are ablaze with colour. Some of the flavours – rice pudding, for example – sound less appealing than others. Sugar-free sweets for diabetics. *Calle de Toledo 55 • Map M5*

2 El Transformista
Delve into this Aladdin's cave for antique and second-hand furniture – everything from old mirrors and table lamps to painted plates and plastic chairs. *Calle de Mira el Río Baja 18 • Map C6*

3 Arte Árabe
Shades of the Orient in this shop selling hookah pipes, copper kettles, carved wooden boxes, embroidered slippers, cushions, and much more. *Calle de Carlos Arniches 2 • Map C6*

4 Fotocasión
Stocks just about everything the photographer might need – cameras, new and second-hand, film, camera cases, tripods and other specialist equipment. Also sells binoculars. *Ribera de Curtidores 22 • Map C6*

5 Casa Lucas
This old-fashioned *lechería* (dairy) should be seen if only for its decorative tiled frontage. The sign outside with the cows reads "Pure milk for children and the sick". *Calle de Carlos Arniches 25 • Map C6*

6 Julio Rodríguez
As the hand-painted wall sign indicates, this tiny shop is crammed with foot-treadle antique sewing machines. Also sells typewriters. *Calle de Carlos Arniches 25 • Map C6*

7 María José Fermín
Wrought-iron enthusiasts, look no further. This family business deals in everything from coal scuttles and fire-guards to bellows, weather vanes and milk churns. *Ribera de Curtidores 2 • Map C6*

8 Galerías Piquer
Enter through the arch of this attractively restored courtyard to explore the shops – on two levels – specializing in antique furniture and *objets d'art*. *Ribera de Curtidores 29 • Map C6*

9 Nuevas Galerías
Shop here for prints, lithographs, repro-ceramics and antiques. Souvenir hunters should make a bee-line for Albarrelo and Mercedes Cabeza de Vaca. *Ribera de Curtidores 12 • Map C6*

10 Marihuana
This goth's paradise deals in spiked arm bands, studded belts and leather gear, but is also hot on T-shirts – Superman, Che Guevara, Metallica, Jimi Hendrix, take your pick. *Plaza Cascorro 6 • Map C6*

Left **La Negra Tomasa** Centre **Casa PATAS** Right **Café Central**

TOP 10 Nights Out

1 Casa PATAS
Aficionados rate this attractive venue as the best place for traditional Spanish Flamenco acts *(see p60)*. ✎ *Calle de Cañizares 10 • Map P6*

2 Viva Madrid
Worth seeing for the decorative tiles alone, this *tapas* bar near Huertas really gets going after 10pm and is a popular hang-out with the young crowd. In the summer you may need to cool off on the terrace. Full to bursting at weekends. ✎ *Calle Manuel Fernández y González 7 • Map P6*

3 Café Central
Sophisticated jazz lovers home in on this Art-Deco café at the top of Huertas. There's a small admission charge, depending on the artists *(see p60)*. ✎ *Plaza del Ángel 10 • Map P5*

4 Populart
Eclectic live music nightly – anything from blues or jazz to Celtic – and beer on tap. No cover charge, but be warned that there's a steep mark-up on drinks *(see p60)*. ✎ *Calle de las Huertas 22 • Map Q5*

5 La Negra Tomasa
The live salsa music, played Thursdays to Saturdays inclusive, is the main draw of this noisy Cuban restaurant *(see p60)*. ✎ *Corner of Calle de Espoz y Mina, Cádiz 9 • Map P4*

6 Cool
Dance until 6am at this fashionable club to the sounds of DJs or live music in a range of different styles (Thu–Sun). ✎ *Calle Isabel la Católica 6 • Map L2*

7 La Soleá
Popular Flamenco haunt where anything can happen (even amateur jamming) as there is no regular programme. Not worth arriving much before 11pm, when things start to heat up. Great fun, but not for purists. ✎ *Calle de la Cava Baja 34 • Map L6*

8 La Boca del Lobo
This lively cellar venue (the name means "the jaws of the wolf") has a great atmosphere. They dance to anything here – funk, soul, rock 'n' roll, you name it. ✎ *Calle de Echegaray 11 • Map Q5*

9 Villa Rosa
No longer the renowned Flamenco bar of old, this lively disco, on a corner of buzzing Plaza de Santa Ana *(see p105)*, is generally packed to the rafters at weekends *(see p61)*. ✎ *Plaza de Santa Ana 15 • Map P5*

10 Palacio de Gaviria
This ornate 19th-century palace is the most unusual club in the city. There are several bars, and a huge ballroom, which still has its original decor. Listen to live music or join the crowds on the dance floor. ✎ *Calle Arenal 9 • Map N4*

Left **La Trucha** Right **Casa Alberto**

TOP 10 Places to Eat and Drink

1 La Trucha
Bar-restaurant patronized by show-business types from the Teatro Español next door. Relaxed ambience and a great place to sample *tapas*. Try *rabo de toro* (bull's tail). *Calle de Núñez de Arce 6 • Map Q5 • 91 532 0882 • Closed Sun–Mon, Aug • €*

2 Casa Alberto
This historic tavern is where the author Cervantes wrote part of *Don Quixote*. Wood panelling gives it a warm atmosphere. Vermouth dispensed on draught from an antique pump. Traditional *madrileño* cooking. *Calle de las Huertas 18 • Map Q5 • 91 429 9356 • Closed Sun D, Mon, mid-Aug–Sep • €€*

3 Casa Lucas
There is a good choice of wines and large *tapas* for sharing on offer at Casa Lucas. *Cava Baja 30 • Map L6 • 91 365 0804 • Closed Wed L • €€*

4 Casa González
This popular wine bar is housed in a converted 1930s deli. There is a huge selection of wines, *empanadas* (pies) and ice creams. *Calle León 12 • Map Q5 • 91 429 5618 • Closed Sun, Mon • €€*

5 Casa Lucio
It's worth splashing out on a meal in this restaurant renowned for its roasts. Booking ahead is essential. *Calle de la Cava Baja 35 • Map L6 • 91 365 3252 • Closed Sat L, Aug • €€€€*

6 Taberna de Antonio Sánchez
The ambience is reason enough for visiting this traditional inn. *Tapas* include black pudding with raisins *(see p67)*. *Calle de Mesón de Paredes 13 • Map N6 • 91 539 7826 • Closed Sun D, Mon, 15–31 Aug • €*

7 The Penthouse
This stylish rooftop terrace has two indoor bars and Bedouin-style tents for relaxing. *Hotel ME Madrid, Plaza Santa Ana 14 • Map P5 • 91 701 6000 • €€€€*

8 La Venencia
Sherry is the speciality of this small, lively bar. Simple *tapas* dishes. *Calle de Echegaray 7 • Map Q5 • 91 429 7313 • €*

9 Alhambra
Atmospheric *tapas* bar – good Spanish wine and Iberian ham. Crowded at weekends *(see p65)*. *Calle de la Victoria 9 • Map P4 • 91 521 0708 • €*

10 Taberna Almendro 13
Tastefully decorated *tapas* restaurant with an Andalusian theme. *Calle del Almendro 13 • Map L6 • 91 365 4252 • Closed Sun D • €*

Above **El Cenador del Prado**

Price Categories

For a three-course meal for one with half a bottle of wine (or equivalent meal), taxes and extra charges.

€	under €25
€€	€25–€35
€€€	€35–€55
€€€€	€55–€70
€€€€€	over €70

TOP 10 Traditional Restaurants and Bars

1 La Posada de la Villa
This attractive inn dates back to 1642. Traditional Castilian cooking is served, especially roasts. *Calle de la Cava Baja 9 • Map L6 • 91 366 1860 • Closed Sun D, Aug • €€€ • Dis. access*

2 Botín
American writer Ernest Hemingway was a fan of this restaurant. His favourite dish, roast suckling pig, is still a house speciality *(see p68)*. *Calle de la Cuchilleros 17 • Map M5 • 91 366 4217 • €€€€*

3 La Torre del Oro
Tapas are free when you buy a drink at this outrageous Andalusian bar decorated with mounted bull heads, videos of bullfights and gory pictures. *Plaza Mayor 20 • Map L4 • 91 366 5016 • Closed Jan • €*

4 La Casa del Abuelo
This *tapas* bar *par excellence* was founded in 1906 and is still going strong. The speciality of the house is prawns *(see p66)*. *Calle de la Victoria 12 • Map P4 • 91 521 2319 • €*

5 El Cenador del Prado
French-influenced cooking and a relaxed ambience are what make this restaurant a continued hit. Make sure you save room for the wonderful desserts *(see p68)*. *Calle de Prado 4 • Map Q5 • 91 429 1561 • Closed Sun, one week mid-Aug • €€€*

6 Aloque
A fine wine list accompanies delicious *raciones* (large tapas). *Calle Torrecilla del Leal 20 • Map Q5 • 91 528 3662 • Closed Mon • €€*

7 El Viajero
The third-floor terrace is very popular during the evening and weekend, as is the restaurant below. *Plaza de la Cebada 11 • Map L6 • 91 366 9064 • Closed Sun D, Mon, 1–15 Jan, 15–31 Aug • €€*

8 Taberna Maceiras
Chaotic and noisy, this restaurant is still well worth a visit for the great seafood, almond cake and wines. *Huertas 66 • Map R6 • 91 429 5818 • Closed Tue L • €€€*

9 Arrocería Gala
The glass-roofed terrace is the main attraction of this restaurant specializing in rice-based dishes. *Calle Moratín 22 • Map R6 • 91 429 2562 • Closed Mon • €€*

10 Asador Frontón
A classic *asador* where meat and fish dishes are grilled over charcoal *(see p69)*. *Plaza de Tirso de Molina 7 • Map N6 • 91 369 2325 • Closed Sun D, Easter, Aug (15 days) • €€€*

***Note:** Unless otherwise stated, all restaurants accept credit cards and serve vegetarian meals*

Left **Calle de Fuencarral** Right **Palacio Longoria**

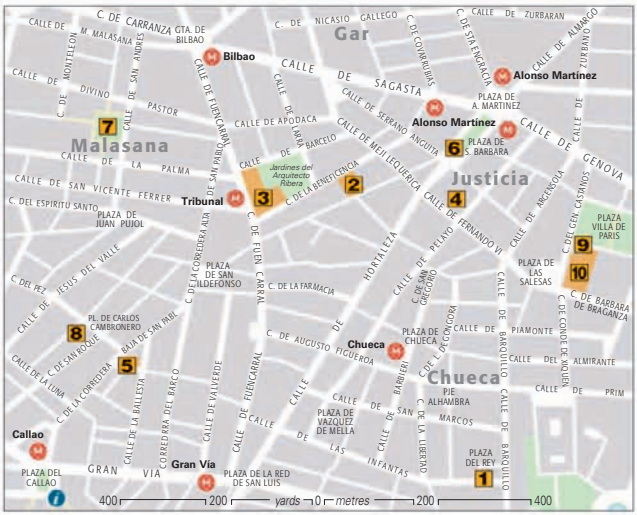
Chueca and Malasaña

TWO OF MADRID'S MOST LIVELY BARRIOS lie just off the Gran Vía. Chueca was originally home to the city's blacksmiths and tile-makers. Run-down for many years, it has enjoyed a renaissance after being adopted by Madrid's gay community – the area puts on its glad rags every summer for the Gay Pride celebrations. The 19th-century buildings around Plaza de Chueca have been given a new lease of life as trendy bars and restaurants. Neighbouring Malasaña was the focus of resistance against the French in 1808. Like Chueca, it became rather seedy, but is now a mainstay of Madrid nightlife.

Top 10 Sights

1. Casa de las Siete Chimeneas
2. Museo Romántico
3. Museo de Historia
4. Palacio Longoria
5. Iglesia de San Antonio de los Alemanes
6. Calle de Fuencarral
7. Plaza del Dos de Mayo
8. Iglesia San Plácido
9. Palacio de Justicia (Tribunal Supremo)
10. Iglesia de Santa Bárbara

Museo Romántico



Share your travel recommendations on traveldk.com

1 Casa de las Siete Chimeneas

The "house of the seven chimneys" dates from around 1570 and is one of the best-preserved examples of domestic architecture in Madrid. The building is said to be haunted by a former lover of Felipe II – not as far fetched as it sounds, as a female skeleton was uncovered here at the end of the 19th century. The house later belonged to Carlos III's chief minister, the Marqués de Esquilache, whose attempts to outlaw the traditional gentleman's cape and broad-brimmed hat, on the grounds that rogues used one to conceal weapons and the other to hide their faces, provoked a riot and his dismissal. *Plaza del Rey 1 • Map F3 • Closed to the public*

2 Museo Romántico

This unusual but evocative museum recreates the Madrid of the Romantic era (c.1820–60), with rooms furnished and decorated in the style of the period. The real attraction, however, lies in the ephemera: fans, figurines, dolls, old photograph albums, cigar cases, visiting cards and the like. Among the paintings is a magnificent Goya in the chapel and a portrait of the Marqués de Vega-Inclán, whose personal possessions form the basis of the collection. By common consent, the archetypal Spanish Romantic was Mariano José de Larra, a journalist with a caustic pen, who shot himself in 1837 after his lover ran off with another man. The offending pistol is one of the museum's prized exhibits. *Calle de S Mateo 13 • Map E2 • Open 9:30am–6:30pm Tue–Sat, 10:30am–3pm Sun • Closed Mon & public hols • Adm (except Sat pm & Sun)*

Façade, Museo de Historia

3 Museo de Historia

This former poorhouse is now a museum tracing the history of the capital from the earliest times to the present day. Prize exhibits include mosaic fragments from a local Roman villa, pottery from the time of the Muslim occupation, a bust of Felipe II, and Goya's *Allegory of the City of Madrid (Dos de Mayo)*. The star attraction, however, is a wooden model of the city, constructed in 1830 by León Gil de Palacio. As you leave, take a look at the elaborately sculpted Baroque portal, dating from the 1720s. *Calle de Fuencarral 78 • Map E2 • Closed for refurbishment until mid-2011*

4 Palacio Longoria

The finest example of Art Nouveau architecture in Madrid was created for the banker Javier González Longoria in 1902. The architect was José Grases Riera, a disciple of Antoni Gaudí. Magnificently restored in the 1990s, the walls, windows and balconies are covered with luxuriant decoration suggesting plants, flowers and tree roots *(see p46)*. *Calle de Fernando VI, 8 • Map E2 • Closed to public*

5 Iglesia de San Antonio de los Alemanes

The entire surface area of this magnificent domed church is covered with 17th-century frescoes depicting scenes from the life of St Anthony of Padua. The congregation included the sick and indigent residents of the adjoining hospice, who were allocated a daily ration of bread and boiled eggs. (The church still has a soup kitchen). *Corredera Baja de S Pablo 16 • Map N1 • Open for services • Free*

6 Calle de Fuencarral

This narrow, partly pedestrianized street, is worth negotiating for its original and offbeat shops. Outlets include Spanish designer Adolfo Dominguez's U (No. 5), which sells impeccably designed modern clothes. For necklaces and bracelets in silver and leather, there is One of 50 (No. 23), while Hakei (No. 35) has a large selection of high quality leather shoes, bags and belts. Cafés Pozo (No. 53) offers its own blends of coffee and tea, while Retoque (No. 49), founded in 1920, goes in for picture frames and modern art posters. *Map D2*

Manuela Malasaña

The seamstress, who became a national heroine following the 1808 uprising, was still a teenager on that fateful day in May, when, so the story goes, she was approached by a couple of French soldiers. Despite her protestations, they insisted on conducting a body search, provoking her to stab at them with a pair of dressmaking scissors. They shot her dead, but her memory lives on in the district which now bears her name.

Iglesia San Plácido

7 Plaza del Dos de Mayo

This square in the heart of Malasaña commemorates the leaders of the insurrection of May 1808, Luis Daoíz and Pedro Velarde, who are buried in the Plaza de Lealtad *(see p73)*. The site was chosen because, in those days, this was the artillery barracks of the Monteleón Palace, the main focus of resistance to the French. The brick arch now sheltering a sculpture of the two heroes was the entrance to the building. In the 1990s the square was taken over by under-age drinkers who gathered here at weekends for binges known as *botellón*. Though it has now been reclaimed by local residents, it is best avoided at night. *Map D2*

8 Iglesia San Plácido

Founded in 1622 by Don Jerónimo de Villanueva, a Madrid nobleman, the early history of this convent was darkened by scandal. Rumours of sexual misconduct among the novices led to an investigation by the Inquisition which implicated the chaplain, the abbess and the Don himself. It was even rumoured that Felipe IV made nocturnal visits to the convent via a passageway under the street.

Today the main attraction is the splendid Baroque church (1655). The retable over the altar contains a magnificent *Annunciation* by Claudio Coello. *Calle S Roque 9 • Map N1 • Open for services • Free*

9 Palacio de Justicia (Palace of Justice)

Designed by Francisco Carlier and Francisco Moradillo and constructed between 1750 and 1757, the building served as a convent until 1870. The conversion into the Palace of Justice was carried out by architect Antonio Ruiz de Salces, but its present appearance is due to the restoration work that followed a fire in 1915. *Plaza Villa de Paris • Map F2 • Closed to public*

10 Iglesia de Santa Bárbara

The monastery of the Royal Salesians was founded by the wife of Fernando VI, as a refuge from her overbearing mother-in-law should the king die before her (in fact, she died first). You can still see the lavish Baroque church (1750), sculptures and decorative details on the façade and the tombs of Fernando VI and his wife by Francesco Gutiérrez. *Calle de General Castaños 2 • Map F3 • Open for services • Free*

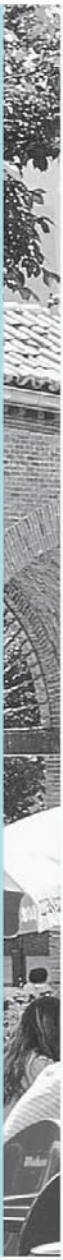
Iglesia de Santa Bárbara

An Evening Shop and Bar Crawl

Start this evening walk around 5pm when the shops re-open after the *siesta*. Take the metro to Chueca, emerging on Plaza de Chueca, heart of Madrid's gay quarter. Look out for **Taberna del Angel Sierra**, a traditional tiled bar with zinc counter and painted ceiling *(see p123)*. From here take Calle de Gravina into Calle del Almirante. These streets are the wealthy shopper's paradise, with designer names jockeying for position on both sides. Turn onto Calle de la Libertad, then take a right at Calle de Augusto Figueroa, famous for shoes sold at knock-down prices.

Cross Calle de Hortaleza and continue to **Calle de Fuencarral**. Turn right here, heading for the **Museo de Historia** *(see p115)* and spend a few minutes admiring its excellent Baroque façade. Further on turn left into Calle Manuela Malasaña.

Trendy Malasaña is full of enticing restaurants and *tapas* bars so make a mental note of anywhere that takes your fancy for later. Turn left into Calle de San Andrés, passing **Molly Malone's Pub**, then cross **Plaza del Dos de Mayo**. If you've worked up a thirst, the bistro-bar **El 2D** at No. 25 will fit the bill *(see p122)*. Continue along Calle de San Andrés to Calle de San Vicente Ferrer. Return for dinner at your chosen *tapas* bar, then head for home on Calle de San Vicente Ferrer for the metro at Tribunal, or head off for a night on the tiles.



Following pages **Neptune Fountain on Paseo del Prado**

Left **Alcoba** Right **Hand**

TOP 10 Fashion Shops

1 Camper
For internationally acclaimed, comfortable and casual footwear, head to Camper, which stocks a selection of shoes produced in Mallorca. *Fuencarral 42 (Cnr Augusto Figueroa) • Map P1*

2 Hand
The acronym for "have a nice day", Hand is french-run and specializes in beautiful, well-made clothes from French, Danish and English designers. *Calle Hortaleza 26 • Map Q2*

3 Piamonte
At Piamonte you can find handbags for any kind of special occasion, and have them made to order. There's also a similarly striking range of scarves, belts and jewellery. *Calle de Piamonte 16 • Map F3*

4 Momo
This lovely boutique stocks everything from casual outfits, to smarter, evening ensembles from a range of worldwide designers. *Calle Almirante 8 • Map F3*

5 Custo Barcelona
Set up by Custo and David Dalmau in the early 1980s, this fashion house is inspired by the colours and patterns of California. The shop has plenty of pretty dresses and coats for women, while style-conscious men will love the graphic t-shirts and tailored jackets *Calle de Fuencarral 29 • Map P2*

6 L'Habilleur
At l'Habilleur you can pick up last season's designer clothes at a fraction of the original prices. *Plaza de Chueca 8 • Map E3*

7 Maje
Cool, French fashion is available at Maje. Catering for stylish ladies, there is a huge variety of smart dresses, tops, trousers and knitwear to browse through. The shop also stocks some shoes. *Calle Conde de Xiquena 7 • Map F3*

8 Jesús del Pozo
One of the most respected Spanish designers, del Pozo first broke away from the mainstream in the 1970s and has never looked back. Sophisticated women's fashions and *prêt-à-porter*; also sells his own brand of perfume. *Calle del Almirante 9 • Map F3*

9 Farina & Amuzara
Beautiful hand-crafted gems, made on the premises from natural stones such as amber and amethyst. Range of styles, and you can design your own piece if you wish. *Calle de Conde de Xiquena 12 • Map E4*

10 Alcoba
Small outlet selling a lovely range of glitzy evening wear, with sequinned bags, scarves and other accessories. Also candles, picture frames and costume jewellery. *Calle de Argensola 2 • Map E3*

Sign up for DK's email newsletter on traveldk.com

Left **Patrimonio Comunal Olivarero** Right **Niza**

TOP 10 Specialist Shops

1 Patrimonio Comunal Olivarero
Spain produces more olive oil than any other country, and this supplier stocks the finest Extra Virgin. Also look for the DO *(denominación de origen)* quality control on the label *(see p48)*. *Calle de Mejía Lequerica 1 • Map E2*

2 Niza
This 19th-century confectioners has retained its stuccoed ceiling, marble-topped counter and wooden fittings. Sells mouth-watering cakes pastries and biscuits, as well as a range of sweets. *Calle de Argensola 24 • Map E3*

3 Reserva y Cata
Take care not to overlook this basement wine merchants with its excellent selection of Spanish wines and liqueurs. Tastings also on offer. *Calle de Conde de Xiquena 13 • Map F3*

4 Expresión Negra
African arts and crafts including woven baskets, rugs and colourful patchwork quilts. Also recycled drink cans, ingeniously transformed into CD racks, boxes, briefcases and other useful items. *Calle de Piamonte 15 • Map F3*

5 Kantharos
Selection of stylish gifts including pocket- as well as wrist-watches, key rings, jewellery, ink wells etc. *Divino Pastor 6 • Map E3*

6 Kukla
Your kids will love this charming shop, which sells a fantastic assortment of clothes, toys and games for children up to nine-years-old. *Calle San Marcos 38 • Map R2*

7 Almirante 23
If it's collectable, they collect it – postcards, perfume containers, tobacco tins, cameras, sunglasses, cinema programmes, menus, cigarette cards, the lot. You will find it difficult to drag yourself away. *Calle del Almirante 23 • Map F3*

8 Plaisir Gourmet
A French-run labyrinthine paradise for gourmets seeking top quality Spanish olive oils, wines, herbs, spices, condiments and other goodies from around the world. *Calle Gravina 1 • Map R1*

9 Iñaki Sampedro
This artisan makes exclusive hand-painted, leather handbags. Original jewellery made by Minorcan craftsmen is also sold here. Note the shop lamp, one of Sampedro's own creations. *Conde de Xiquena 13 • Map F3*

10 Alice in Wonderland
For some serious pampering, head to this wonderland of indulgence. This friendly, retro, basement shop also offers manicures, pedicures and other beauty treatments. *Calle Tamayo y Baus 5 • Map F3*

Left **Ribeira do Miño** Right **Café Manuela**

TOP 10 Places to Eat and Drink

1 Arce
Chueca's best haute cuisine restaurant is not cheap, but it is a real gem. The menu changes regularly to make the most of seasonal produce, such as game and wild mushrooms. *Calle Augusto Figueroa 32 • Map Q1 • 91 522 0440 • Closed Sun D, 15–31 Aug • €€€€*

2 Ribeira do Miño
This back-street Galician *marisquería* is well known for its good value shellfish, fresh fish and delicious *crêpes suzettes*. *Calle Santa Brígida 1 • Map E3 • 91 521 9854 • Closed Mon • €€*

3 El Cisne Azul
Exquisite, large *tapas* are on the menu here. Try the wild mushrooms, rocket salad, lamb chops and steaks *Calle Gravina 19 • Map R1 • 91 521 3799 • €€*

4 Café Oliver
Trendy bar-restaurant with modern interior. Serves Mediterranean cuisine and brunch on Sundays. *Calle del Amirante 12 • Map F3 • 91 521 7379 • €€€*

5 El Parnasillo
Cocktails are the speciality of this Malasaña bar *(see p64)*. *Calle de S Andrés 33 • Map D2 • 91 447 0079 • €€*

6 Pepe Botella
Relax at this old café with its red velvet banquettes and marble topped tables. *Calle S Andrés 12 • Map D2 • 91 522 4309 • €€*

7 La Manduca de Azagra
This Navarre restaurant with its avant-garde decor is famed for its perfect vegetables, fresh fish and meats such as rack of lamb. *Tapas* are served at the bar. *Calle Sagasta 14 • Map E2 • 91 591 0112 • Closed Sun, public hols, Aug • €€€€*

8 La Bardemcilla
Owned by the sister of Spanish actor Javier Bardem, this lively café-restaurant serves typical Spanish dishes named after Bardem's films. *Calle de Augusto Figueroa 47 • Map Q1 • 91 521 4256 • Closed Sat L, Sun • €€€*

9 La Kitchen
This bright restaurant serves Spanish dishes with a modern twist. It is essential to book a table. *Calle Prim 5 • Map F3 • 91 360 4974 • Closed Sun & hols • €€€€*

10 Café Manuela
More like a club for young people who drop in to chat, read the paper or play board games. Draught beer, cocktails and snacks. *Calle de S Vicente Ferrer 29 • Map D2 • 91 531 7037 • €*

Above **Cervecería Santa Bárbara**

Price Categories

For a three-course meal for one with half a bottle of wine (or equivalent meal), taxes and extra charges.	**€** under €15 **€€** €15–€25 **€€€** €25–€35 **€€€€** €35–€50 **€€€€€** over €50

TOP 10 Tabernas

1 La Ardosa
This cosy *taberna*'s best-known customer was the painter Francisco de Goya. Guinness on tap, as well as excellent *tapas*. Try the *fabada* (bean and squid stew) *(see p64)*. *Calle de Colón 13 • Map F3 • 91 521 4979 • €€*

2 Cervecería Santa Bárbara
Large modern bar, popular with office workers, serving beer on tap. Good range of *tapas*. *Plaza de S Bárbara 8 • Map E2 • 91 319 0449 • €€*

3 Libertad 8
Relax at this Bohemian bar-café and listen to the singer-songwriters who perform in the back room. *Calle Libertad 8 • Map F3 • 91 532 1150 • €€*

4 Bocaíto
Classic *tapas*. The prawn and garlic *tostadas* are wonderful *(see p66)*. *Calle de la Libertad 6 • Map E3 • 91 532 1219 • Closed Sat L, Sun, Aug • €*

5 El Comunista
One of the most authentic *tabernas* in the city, offering simple home cooking *(see p67)*. *Calle de Augusto Figueroa 35 • Map E2 • 91 521 7012 • Closed Sun, Mon L • €€*

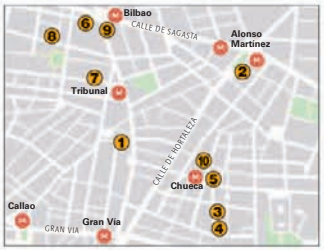
6 La Isla del Tesoro
One of the few vegetarian restaurants in the city offers international dishes. *Calle Manuela Malasaña 3 • Map D2 • 91 593 1440 • €€*

7 Bodegas el Maño
This old-fashioned wine cellar really looks the part, with fluted columns and painted barrels. Draught vermouth, beers and wines. A good range of *tapas* – the stuffed squid goes down a treat. *Calle de la Palma 64 • Map D2 • 91 521 5057 • Closed Sun D • €*

8 Café Isadora
Stylish bar decorated with posters of the legendary dancer Isadora Duncan. Jazz plays in the background while you chat over champagne cocktails and unusual liqueur coffees. *Divino Pastor 14 • Map E3 • 91 445 7154 • Closed Mon • €*

9 Café Comercial
Founded in 1887, and for that reason alone is a "must see". Tatty, *fin-de-siècle* decor. Internet café upstairs. *Glorieta de Bilbao 7 • Map D2 • 91 521 5655 • €€*

10 Taberna de Ángel Sierra
Try the *escabeche de atún* (pickled tuna) at this *tapas* bar, which has Vermouth on tap. *Plaza de Chueca • Map R1 • 91 531 0126 • Closed Wed • €€*



***Note:** Unless otherwise stated, all restaurants accept credit cards and serve vegetarian meals*

Left **Chinchón** Right **Alcalá de Henares**

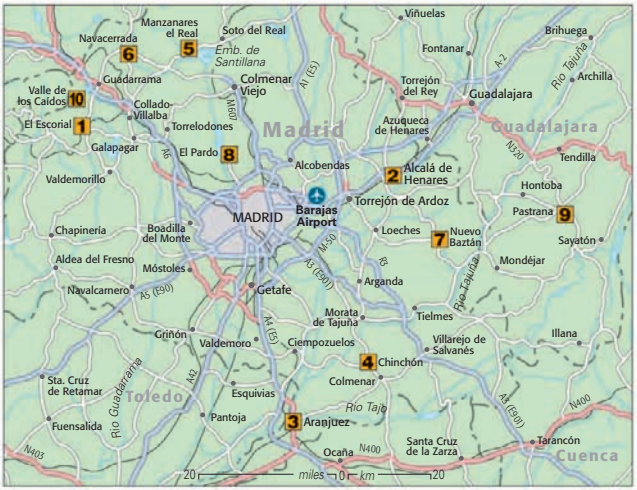
Comunidad de Madrid

THE COMUNIDAD DE MADRID *is a vast region covering 8,000 sq km (3,000 sq miles), with a population now exceeding five million. To the north of the capital is the Sierra de Guadarrama, a majestic mountain range, stretching more than 100 km (60 miles) east–west, and visitors to El Escorial, Valle de los Caídos, or Manzanares-el-Real will enjoy superb views as well as fresh mountain air. An excursion to the university town of Alcalá de Henares can easily be combined with Chinchón. Alternatively you could couple the latter with Aranjuez, an oasis of gardens and orchards in an otherwise parched landscape.*

Cross, Valle de los Caídos

top 10 Sights

1. El Escorial
2. Alcalá de Henares
3. Aranjuez
4. Chinchón
5. Manzanares-el-Real
6. Navacerrada
7. Nuevo Baztán
8. El Pardo
9. Pastrana
10. Valle de los Caídos



El Escorial

1 El Escorial

Apart from the famous monastery and the views of the Sierra, the attractions of El Escorial include the magnificent Coliseo, dating from 1771, and the two royal lodges *(see pp36–9)*.

2 Alcalá de Henares

This historic town has been designated a UNESCO World Heritage Site for its splendid Renaissance and Baroque architecture. It was the birthplace of Miguel de Cervantes, author of *Don Quixote*, and of the ill-fated Queen of England, Catherine of Aragon. The town's importance dates from the late 15th century when the head of the Spanish church, Cardinal Cisneros, founded a university here. A tour of the buildings, including the main hall with its *mudéjar* ceiling, is a must. Also worth seeing is Teatro Cervantes, the oldest public theatre in Europe, founded in the 17th century and restored in the 1990s. *Map B1 • Train from Atocha or Chamartín • University: Open for tours 10am–1pm, 4–7pm Mon–Fri, 11am–2:30pm, 4:30–7pm Sat–Sun; Adm*

3 Aranjuez

This gem of a town, awarded the status of UNESCO World Heritage Site in 2001, is a must see. The Palacio Real, summer residence of Spain's Bourbon rulers, is sumptuously decorated in the French style. No expense was spared either on the extravagant folly known as the Casa del Labrador, in the grounds near the River Tagus. The town has preserved some of its *corralas* – balconied wooden dwellings, built around a courtyard – and its bullring (Plaza de Toros). There are some excellent restaurants in the town and the Mercado de Abastos is a good source for picnic provisions. Aranjuez's strawberries, sold from roadside stalls, make the perfect dessert. The town is also famous for its asparagus. *Map B1 • Train from Atocha or Chamartín • Palacio Real: Open for tours Apr–Sep: 10am–6:15pm Tue–Sun; Oct-Mar: 10am– 5:15pm Tue–Sun (gardens open until 8:30pm in summer, 6:30pm in winter) • Closed 1 Jan, 6 Jan, 1 May, 30 May, 5 Sep, 24–25 Dec, 31 Dec • Adm (except Wed for EU citizens)*

4 Chinchón

Life in this attractive little town revolves around the Plaza Mayor, the galleried main square, dating from the 16th century. Originally a cattle market, the square is the focus of a Holy Week procession on Good Friday, a passion play on Easter Saturday and bullfights in July and August. While you're here, try the local speciality, *anís*, a liquorice-flavoured liqueur (ask for "Chinchón"). Also worth seeing is the Iglesia de la Asunción, with a painting of the *Assumption of the Virgin* by Goya, whose brother was the local priest. *Map B1 • Bus La Veloz no. 337 from Avenida Mediterráneo 49*

Tren de Cervantes

The Cervantes train is an enjoyable way to see the sights of Alcalá de Henares. During the 25-minute journey, hostesses dressed in period costume hand out cakes and other edibles while briefing visitors. On arrival there is a welcome by musicians, followed by a tour of the old quarter, including the university. Some local restaurants offer discounts to train travellers.

5 Manzanares-el-Real

This Sierra town is dominated by its well-preserved 15th-century castle. Almost as old is the church of Nuestra Señora de las Nieves (Our Lady of the Snows) with its 30-m (100-ft) high belltower. Hikers will enjoy the La Pedriza regional park with its massive granite boulders. *Map B1 • Bus no. 724 from Plaza de Castilla • Castle: Open Jun–Sep: 10am–5pm Tue–Fri, 10am–6:30pm Sat, 10am–5:30pm Sun; Oct–May: 10am–5pm Tue–Sun • Closed Mon, public hols; Adm*

6 Navacerrada

At 1,860 m (6,100 ft) Navacerrada is the gateway to the Sierra de Guadarrama. Ski enthusiasts head straight for the Navacerrada Pass (Puerto de Navacerrada), but the town itself should not be overlooked. Apart from the parish church, which has an impressive 15th-century tower, and the 16th-century Church of the Nativity, the craft shops are worth a browse. Cafés abound on Plaza Mayor and there are hiking and cycling trails in the surrounding forests. *Map B1 • Bus 691 from Moncloa*

7 Nuevo Baztán

This settlement south of Alcalá de Henares was the brainchild of an 18th-century nobleman from Navarre, Juan de Goyeneche. Goyeneche built the estate so that he could supervise his various industrial enterprises, among the most advanced of the day. The Baroque palace, the domed church of St Francis Xavier and the workers' houses, designed by José de Churriguera, are the main attractions. *Map B1 • Road: A-2, then M-206 & M-219*

8 El Pardo

El Pardo is now a suburb of Madrid but was in open countryside when Enrico III built a hunting lodge here in the early 15th century. The Palacio del

Palacio del Pardo, El Pardo

Pardo was built by the Bourbons and substantially enlarged during the reign of Carlos III. More recently it was the official residence of General Franco. The tapestries, from sketches by Goya, are the outstanding feature. *Map B1 • Bus No. 83 from Moncloa • Palacio del Pardo: Open Apr– Sep: 10:30am–6pm Mon–Sat, 9:30am– 1:40pm Sun; Oct–Mar: 10:30am–5pm Mon–Sat, 9:55am–1:40pm Sun; Closed for functions; Adm (free Wed for EU citizens)*

9 Pastrana

What draws visitors to the Alcarría region is the rugged scenery and peace and quiet. In Pastrana, first take a look at the Palacio Ducal in the main square. The Museo de la Colegiata (next to the church of the same name) has a splendid collection of 15th-century tapestries depicting the capture of Tangier by Alfonso V of Portugal. Just outside town is the Convento del Carmen, founded by St Teresa of Avila in the 16th century, with an exhibition on her life. *Map B1 • Road A-2 to Guadalajara, then N-320 • Museo de Colegiata: Open 11am–2pm, 5–6:30pm daily; Adm • Convento del Carmen: Open 11am–1:30pm, 4–6:30pm Tue–Sun; Adm*

10 Valle de los Caídos

The "Valley of the Fallen" was General Franco's memorial to his war dead from the Spanish Civil War (1936–9). The crypt and basílica, cut into the mountainside, were built by prison labourers. The most striking feature is a cross, 152 m (500 ft) high and 56 m (180 ft) wide, said to be the tallest freestanding cross in the world. Franco himself is buried in the crypt. *Map B1 • Bus from El Escorial, 3:15pm Tue–Sun • The Basílica, Cross and funicular are currently closed for refurbishment*

A Day in Manzanares

Morning

To get to **Manzanares**, take bus No. 721 from Plaza de Castilla, alighting at Avenida de Madrid. There's a supermarket near the bus stop if you want to take a picnic. Take Calle del Castillo as far as Calle de Cañada and the restored 15th-century castle, from where there are good views of the storks fishing in the reservoir. Return along Calle de Cañada to the old town square, Plaza del Generalísimo, where you'll find several nice cafés and bars if you are ready for a coffee stop.

Cross the tree-sheltered Plaza del Raso, passing a small cemetery, and you'll come to the 16th-century Church of Our Lady of the Snows with its elegant Renaissance portico. Walk around the church for more views of the lake. Return to Plaza del Raso and take Calle Real, crossing the River Manzanares to the ruins of the old castle *(castillo viejo)*. Then follow the river to the Chapel of the Holy Rock *(Ermita de la Peña Sacra)*, built on a huge granite slab. Every Whitsun a procession in honour of the Virgin makes its way here from the cemetery.

Head to the Centric Plaza del Sagrado Corazón and stop for lunch at **Casa Goyo** *(see p128)*.

Afternoon

Spend a leisurely afternoon enjoying the invigorating, fresh mountain air and splendid vistas of **La Pedriza** regional park.

Left **La Buganvilla** Right **Horizontal**

TOP 10 Historic Places to Eat

1 El Charolés
Considered the best restaurant in town. If you're here on Wednesdays, all the better because chef Manuel Miguez's *cocido madrileño (see p62)* is renowned. Summer terrace.
Calle de Floridablanca 24, El Escorial • Map A1 • 91 890 5975 • €€€€

2 Las Viandas
This restaurant serves good, seasonal food. There is a small, summer terrace where you can enjoy a drink before your meal.
Plaza Constitución 2, San Lorenzo de El Escorial • Map A1 • 91 890 3944 • €€

3 Fonda Genara
Reasonably priced restaurant in an 18th-century building near El Escorial's Teatro Coliseo, hence the theatre memorabilia. Castilian cooking, with dishes such as *rabo de toro* (bull's tail). Set-price menu.
Plaza S Lorenzo 2, El Escorial • Map A1 • 91 890 1636 • Closed Tue (summer) • €€€

4 Horizontal
Classy restaurant with wonderful vistas of the sierra – book a terrace table in summer. First-class international cuisine.
Camino Horizontal, El Escorial • Map A1 • 91 890 3811 • Closed Mon–Wed D in Winter • €€€

5 Parrilla del Príncipe
Grilled fish is the speciality of this hotel-restaurant based in an 18th-century palace. *Calle de Floridablanca 6, El Escorial • Map A1 • 91 890 1611 • Closed Tue, 15–28 Feb* • €€

6 La Buganvilla
This café-restaurant was once the royal coach-house. Castilian fare with *bacalao* (cod) the house speciality. *Calle del Rey 41, El Escorial • Map A1 • 91 890 6669 • Closed Sun–Tue D • €€€*

7 El Antiguo Convento
Located in a restored 17th-century monastery, this restaurant serves a range of sophisticated dishes. Part of a hotel, it is worth exploring the lovely cloisters and gardens.
Calle de las Monjas, Boadilla del Monte • Map A2 • 91 632 0832 • Closed Mon, Sun D, Tue D & Aug • €€€€

8 La Parra
A traditional restaurant serving heart-warming country fare, such as stew made with beans and hare *(fabes con liebre)* and roast kid *(cabrito asado)*. No smoking is allowed inside. *Calle Panaderos 15, Manzanares • Map B1 • 91 853 9577 • Closed Mon • €€*

9 El Rincón del Alba
Delectable fish and shellfish dishes from this great restaurant overlooking the Santillana marsh and La Pedriza mountain range.
Calle Paloma 2, Manzanares • Map A1 • 91 853 9111 • €€€

10 Casa Goyo
Situated in the village centre, this delightful restaurant serves traditional home cooking.
Plaza Sagrado Corazón 2, Manzanares • Map A1 • 91 853 9484 • €€€

Recommend your favourite restaurant on traveldk.com

Above **Mesón Cuevas del Vino**

Price Categories

For a three-course meal for one with half a bottle of wine (or equivalent meal), taxes and extra charges.

€	under €25
€€	€25–€35
€€€	€35–€55
€€€€	€55–€70
€€€€€	over €70

TOP 10 More Places to Eat

1 Terraza Jardín
This restaurant in a stone farmhouse is worth seeking out. Chef Felipe del Olmo is known for his stylish cooking – try the grilled hake in a delicious squid sauce. During the summer ask for a table on the large terrace. *Calle Mayo 2, Navacerrada • Map A1 • 91 853 1041 • Closed Tue • €€*

2 Las Postas
This roadside hotel-restaurant serves Castilian meat dishes in an attractive dining room, the centrepiece of which is a 16th-century retablo. You can also enjoy live music here on Saturday nights. *Road M-601, 10.2 km, Navacerrada • Map A1 • 91 856 02 50 • €€€*

3 La Balconada
Nicely situated, "the balcony" overlooks Chinchón's main square. Typical Castilian fare – *sopa de ajo* (garlic soup), *menestra* (lamb and vegetable stew) and *pepitoria de gallina* (chicken in an almond and egg sauce). *Plaza Mayor, Chinchón • Map B2 • 91 894 1303 • Closed Wed • €€€*

4 Mesón Cuevas del Vino
This old olive oil mill with its wine cellar offers traditional sierra cooking. Try the charcoal-grilled *chorizo* (spicy sausage), the beans, and almond dessert, before rounding off with the local liqueur, anís. *Calle de Benito Hortelano 13, Chinchón • Map B2 • 91 894 0206 • Closed Tue, Aug • €€*

5 Mesón de la Virreina
Spanish and Mediterranean dishes. *Plaza Mayor 28, Chinchón • Map B2 • 91 894 0015 • €€€*

6 Casa José
The cuisine at this Michelin-star restaurant is based on home-grown produce. *Calle Abastos 32, Aranjuez • Map B2 • 91 891 1488 • Closed Sun D, Mon, Aug • €€€*

7 Casa Pablo
This homely restaurant with bull-fighting decor has the feel of an old tavern. Meat and fresh fish are the mainstays. *Calle Almíbar 42, Aranjuez • Map B2 • 91 891 1451 • Closed Aug • €€€*

8 El Castillo 1806
In the grounds of the Casa del Labrador. The house speciality is *faisán a la cazadora* (roast partridge). *Reales Jardines del Príncipe, Aranjuez • Map B2 • 91 891 3000 • Closed Mon • €€€*

9 Hostería del Estudiante
One of the dishes to try here is *migas castellanas* (bread-crumbs in garlic with fried eggs). It is part of the Parador Hotel. *Calle Colegios 8, Alcalá de Henares • Map B1 • 91 888 0330 • €€€*

10 Convento de San Francisco
Enjoy the local cuisine in the cloister of this 16th-century monastery in the centre of Pastrana. *Plaza del Deán, Pastrana • Map B2 • 91 937 0078 • €€€*

***Note:** Unless otherwise stated, all restaurants accept credit cards and serve vegetarian meals.*

STREETSMART

Planning your Trip 132

Getting to Madrid 133

Getting Around Madrid 134

Sources of Information 135

Madrid on a Budget 136

Things to Avoid 137

Eating and Drinking Tips 138

Shopping Tips 139

Banking and Communications 140

Security and Health 141

Hotel Listings 142–147

MADRID'S TOP 10

Left **Duty-free shop** Right **Summer in Madrid**

TOP 10 Planning Your Trip

1 Passports and Visas

No visa is required for citizens of EU countries, the USA, Canada or Australia who are planning to stay for less than 90 days. Remember, however, that passports need to be valid for three months beyond the end of your stay. Citizens of other countries should consult their Spanish embassy or consulate for information before travelling.

2 Choosing a Hotel

Generally speaking, in Madrid you get what you pay for. In summer the essentials are air conditioning and double-glazed windows. The streets of the Old Town, tend to be very noisy throughout the night, so ask for a room at the back of the hotel. If space is important, ask about the size of the room; some can be very cramped. As Madrid has an excellent public transport system, it's worth considering a hotel away from the centre if you value peace and quiet. Also check whether the hotel offers reduced weekend rates.

3 Choosing a Restaurant

Madrid's best restaurants are in great demand, so it's important to book in advance of your trip. In any case it's a good idea to make a telephone booking 24 hours ahead, especially on Friday and Saturday evenings and for Sunday lunch.

4 What to See

Don't plan to see too much on a short stay, especially in summer when the afternoon heat makes sightseeing hard going. One of the great things about Madrid is its easy-going atmosphere – to get the most out of the city, do as the locals do and take long lunches and lots of coffee breaks.

5 When to Go

The best months to visit Madrid are May and September, when there's plenty of sunshine but the heat isn't too oppressive. Temperatures tend to be over 30° C (85° F) throughout July and August and the air doesn't cool down much until after midnight. November through March can be quite cold. Even then, however, the sun usually shines.

6 What to Pack

If you're visiting Madrid during winter, take warm jumpers, a raincoat and umbrella, as the weather can be unpredictable. In the summer remember to pack plenty of sun block, a head-covering and sunglasses. *Madrileños'* dress code is smart but casual. Only the most formal restaurants require jacket and tie.

7 Electricity

The local power supply is 220 volts AC. Wall sockets have two-pin plugs. British shavers and hairdryers require an adaptor. If you're using an American appliance you'll need a transformer.

8 Currency

Travel with a small quantity of euros to pay for your first metro tickets or taxis. Cash dispensers (ATMs) are everywhere in Madrid and display symbols of which bank cards they accept. All major credit cards (Visa, MasterCard and American Express) are accepted.

9 Customs

For EU citizens there are no limits on goods that can be taken into or out of Spain, provided they are for your personal use. Outside the EU, you may import the following allowances duty-free: 200 cigarettes or equivalent in tobacco; 4 litres of wine, or 2 litres of wine plus 1 litre of spirits; 60ml of perfume and 250ml of eau de toilette; €350 worth of other items.

10 Time Differences

Madrid is on Central European Time, 1 hour ahead of GMT, 6 hours ahead of Eastern Standard Time. Spanish summer time begins on the last Sunday in March and ends on the last Sunday in October.

When planning your trip, note that most museums and galleries are closed on Mondays.

Left **RENFE railway sign** Right **Driving in Spain**

TOP 10 Getting to Madrid

1 Flights from Britain

British Airways and Iberia are the main carriers from London (Heathrow, Gatwick) and Manchester; BA also flies from Birmingham. Cut-price options are EasyJet and Ryanair, with regular flights from Liverpool, Luton and Gatwick. Flights take around two hours. *British Airways: www.britishairways.com • Iberia: www.iberia.com • EasyJet: www.easyjet.com*

2 Flights from the USA

Iberia flies direct from New York, Miami and Chicago. Delta Air Lines also fly from the East Coast. Air Europa offers less frequent but cheaper flights from New York. Flights from New York take around seven hours. *Delta Air Lines: www.delta.com • Air Europa: www.air-europa.com*

3 Flights from Europe

All the major European airlines fly to Madrid, including KLM, Air France, Lufthansa and Alitalia.

4 Barajas International Airport

Madrid's airport is 16 km (10 miles) east of the city. There are four terminals: Terminal 1 for international flights, Terminal 2 for Schengen flights (except Iberia), Terminal 3 for regional flights and Terminals 4 and 4S for Iberia and other international flights. T4 is accessible via free shuttle buses that leave from the other terminals. If your departure gate is located in T4S, check-in at T4 and take the automatic train to the T4S building. Facilities include banks, bureaux de change, ATMs, hotel and rail reservation services, pharmacies, tourist information, left-luggage, post office, shops, cafés, restaurants and car hire. *Barajas Airport: 91 305 8656*

5 Getting into Madrid

The 200 airport bus departs from T1, T2 and T3 every 9–12 minutes to go to the Avenida de America coach station, as does the 204 from T4. Taxis (road A-2) take at least 30 minutes. The Barajas metro link (line 8) takes only 12 minutes to Nuevos Ministerios – you need a special ticket (€2) to/from the airport or pay €1 more if using Metrobus tickets.

6 By Rail

You can travel direct from France or Portugal. The national Spanish rail operator is RENFE. Madrid's main stations are Estación de Chamartín in the north and Estación de Atocha in the south. Both are connected via the metro. Obtain tickets from stations, travel agents, or book over the telephone or Internet. *RENFE: 902 24 02 02 • International RENFE: 902 24 34 02 • www.renfe.es*

7 Chamartín Station

Chamartín serves trains from France, Catalonia and northern Spain. Facilities include money exchange, cafés, car hire, post office, tourist information, hotel reservation, and shopping centre.

8 Atocha Station

Atocha *(see p75)* serves trains from southern Spain and Portugal. The AVE terminal handles the services from Madrid to Seville, Màlaga, Toledo, Barcelona and Valencia. The station has exchange facilities and shops.

9 By Coach

The main coach station is Estación Sur de Autobuses. Travellers from France, Portugal and Spain's major cities arrive here. *Estación Sur de Autobuses: corner Calle de Méndez Alvaro & Calle Retama • 91 468 4200*

10 By Car

You need two days to drive from the UK, either via the cross-Channel ferry or the Channel tunnel. A third option is the ferry to Bilbao or Santander, followed by a four-hour drive from Bilbao or a five-hour drive from Santander. Road conditions are good, but expect heavy traffic on the outskirts of Madrid.

Sign up for DK's email newsletter on traveldk.com

Left **Madrid bus** Right **Metro sign**

TOP 10 Getting Around Madrid

1 Tickets

A Metrobus ticket, valid for 10 journeys, is the most economical way of getting around the city. You must stamp your ticket at the beginning of each journey. The Tourist Travel Pass, available as a city or regional pass, is valid for up to 7 days and allows unlimited travel on all public transport. Tickets and travel passes are available from metro stations, *estancos* (tobacconists) and newspaper kiosks. Single metro tickets are sold in the station.

2 Buses

Buses run from 6am until 11:30pm. Bus route maps can be obtained from tourist offices *(see p135)*. Night buses known as *buhos* (owls) depart from Plaza de Cibeles every 20 minutes from midnight to 6am. The price is the same as a day ticket and Metrobus tickets are valid.

3 Metro

Madrid has a comprehensive metro system, with trains running every 3–5 minutes. Each of the 12 lines is colour-coded. but you need to know the direction you're travelling in and the name of the end station. Services run from 6am to 1:30am.

4 Taxis

City taxis are white with a diagonal red stripe and green light on the roof. They may be hailed on the street or hired at a taxi rank. Make sure that the meter is not already running when you get in. There are extra charges for airport pick-up, luggage, and on Sundays, public holidays and at night.

5 Parking

Use one of the official underground car parks, for example at Plaza Santa Ana, Plaza Mayor or Plaza de Oriente, or park on the street in designated areas using the pay-and-display parking system – green lines indicate a limit of one hour, blue lines no more than two hours. Illegally parked cars may be impounded and should be recovered as soon as possible as the fines rise every hour.

6 Rental Cars

Anyone over the age of 21 can hire a car on presentation of a passport and valid driving licence (held for at least one year). You will also need an international insurance policy. All major companies are represented in Madrid and cars can be hired from the airport, main railway stations and large hotels.

7 Road Rules

Traffic drives on the right. Seat belts are compulsory for front-seat passengers. It's illegal to drive while wearing headphones or using a hand-held mobile phone. Drivers must carry two red hazard triangles, spare bulbs and a spare wheel. The speed limit on motorways is 120 kmph (75 mph), on main roads 90 kmph (55 mph), and 50 kmph (30mph) within towns. Driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs is a serious offence incurring on the spot fines.

8 Tour Buses

The main tour bus company, Madrid Vision, offers several routes around the city including Historic Madrid and Modern Madrid. Buses depart daily from Gran Vía 32 and Sol every 10 to 25 minutes from 9:30am to midnight in summer and 10am to 7pm in winter. You can get on or off at any stop along the route. Cassettes with English commentary are provided. ✆ *Madrid Vision: 91 779 1888 • www.madridvision.es*

9 Bikes and Scooters

Driving a motorcycle or moped is one way of avoiding traffic congestion and parking problems. Crash helmets must be worn, though many locals flout this law. Cycling in Madrid is dangerous.

10 Suburban Trains

The suburban train network, the *Cercanías*, is connected at various points to the metro. It is useful for reaching towns such as Alcalá de Henares and El Escorial *(see p125)*.

Left **Spanish newspapers** Right **Newspaper kiosk**

TOP 10 Sources of Information

1 Maps

An up-to-date map is an essential tool for getting around the city. One of the most detailed is *Madrid Ciudad*, in fold-up format with a street index, available in bookshops and at newspaper kiosks. Easier to use but harder to read are the maps issued free by El Corte Inglés. The tourist offices and transport agencies have free bus and metro maps.

2 Municipal Tourist Information Office

The main city tourist office is in Plaza Mayor *(see pp18–19)*. It is well-stocked with maps, brochures and other information. The staff will help with accommodation but not book it for you.

✎ *Plaza Mayor 27 • Map M5 • 91 588 1636 • Open 9:30am–8:30pm daily*

3 Regional Tourist Office

This office covers the Greater Madrid area *(Comunidad de Madrid)* including the city itself. The staff are friendly and knowledgeable. ✎ *Calle del Duque Medinaceli 2 • Map F5 • 902 100007 • Open 8am–8pm Mon–Sat, 9am–2pm Sun, public hols*

4 Other Offices

There are smaller tourist offices at Atocha and Chamartín railway stations, Plaza de Cibeles, Plaza del Callao and Plaza de Colón. Barajas airport *(see p133)* has two information centres in Terminals 1 and 4. Yellow information stands are at strategic points in the various terminals.

5 Walking Tours

From July to September the Plaza Mayor Tourist Office organizes a number of walking tours in English, for example Habsburg Madrid, covering the Royal Palace, major churches and monasteries of the Old Town, and Legends of Old Madrid, an informative and entertaining introduction to the city.

6 Listings Magazines

The monthly bi-lingual brochure, *En Madrid What's On* is the best guide for listings information and events and has a metro map at the back. Available free from tourist offices. *InMadrid*, also published monthly in English, is an entertainment guide aimed at young people with listings on concerts and venues, as well as background articles on the Madrid cultural scene. Available free from tourist offices, the Casa del Libro bookshop (Gran Vía 29), most Irish bars and some cafés in the centre. Visitors arriving by plane should look out for the glossy leaflet, *Madrid Barajas*, which has useful tips and addresses, a map and background articles. It is bi-lingual, monthly and free.

7 Internet Sites

Two official sites are the City Tourist Office (www.esmadrid.com) and the Regional Tourist Office (www.descubremadrid.com). Both have good information in English and Spanish. Also try the official site for the whole of Spain (www.spain.info). Many major tourist attractions have their own sites.

8 Spanish Newspapers

If you can read Spanish, most daily papers such as *El País* and *El Mundo* have a supplement on Madrid including listings.

9 Foreign Newspapers

Foreign newspapers and some magazines such as *Time* are available on the day of publication from kiosks. The kiosk at the western end of Puerta del Sol is open 24 hours.

10 Spanish National Tourist Offices

Spain has tourist offices in most major cities abroad, including London (2nd floor, 79 New Cavendish St, London W1W 6XB, 020 7317 2011); Canada (2 Bloor St West, 34th floor, Toronto, Ontario M4W 3EZ, 416 961 3131) and the USA (666 5th Ave, New York, NY 10103, 212 265 8822).

Left **Buskers** Right **Palacio Real**

TOP 10 Madrid on a Budget

1 Walking

Central Madrid is surprisingly compact and you can save money by walking between sights rather than taking the bus or metro. This is also a pleasant way to get to know the city.

2 Cheap Eats

If you're stopping for a coffee or snack, it's cheaper to stand at the bar than sit down. To save on lunch, order the *menú del día* or *plato combinado* – much cheaper than *à la carte*. *Tapas* is another way to eat cheaply *(see pp66–7)*. Some bars serve olives, crisps and nuts with drinks at no extra charge. Madrid is blessed with parks and green spaces, free to the public. Take a picnic to save buying a meal in a café or restaurant.

3 Buskers

While illegal, strictly speaking, busking is as common in Madrid as in other European cities and is a good source of free entertainment. Buskers perform in metro stations, in Retiro Park and on the street wherever they get the chance.

4 Free Museum Days

State museums, such as the Reina Sofía, are free on Saturday afternoons after 2:30pm, on weekday evenings and on Sundays. The Prado is free in the evenings (except on Mondays). National monuments managed by the *Patrimonio Nacional* (including the Palacio Real) are free for EU nationals on Wednesdays.

5 Concessions

Many museums and galleries offer free entry to the over 65s. Students with an ISIC (International Student Identity Card) can get reductions in many museums. Under-18s can also gain reduced or free entry to museums, art galleries and other attractions. The Paseo del Arte combined ticket is the most economical way of visiting the three main art museums, although this does not include temporary exhibitions.

6 Cheap Accommodation

You can find acceptable accommodation in central Madrid for under €40 a night, or less if you aren't too fussy about quality. There's only one camp site in Madrid itself, but many more in the Greater Madrid area. While facilities at the Madrid site are adequate, it's near the airport and noisy. The best youth hostel is Hostal Santa Cruz de Marcenado, a 5-minute walk from metro Argüelles. Book ahead. *Camping Osuna: Avenida de Logroño s/n; 91 741 05 10 • Hostal Santa Cruz de Marcenado: Calle Sta Cruz de Marcenado 28; 91 547 4532*

7 Breakfasts

While some hotels offer good-value breakfasts, many, especially at the cheaper end of the market, do not. You can save money by paying only for accommodation and taking breakfast in a local café, many of which offer reasonably priced English- or American-style breakfasts.

8 Madrid Card

This card gives you free entry to several museums as well as unlimited travel on the Madrid Visión tour bus and other discounts. 24-, 48- or 72-hour cards are sold at tourist offices, on Madrid Visión buses or over the internet.
www.madridcard.com

9 Churches

While opening times are restricted, most churches are free to visit, or, in the case of cultural sites, cheap. They also hold free or inexpensive concerts, especially around Christmas, Holy Week *(Semana Santa)* and during the major summer and autumn cultural festivals *(see pp54–5)*.

10 Public Transport

Buy the economical Metrobus ticket, valid for 10 journeys, or the Tourist Travel Pass *(see p134)*. Keep track of the number of rides you've done, to avoid running out (ticket machines indicate how many journeys are left).

Share your travel recommendations on traveldk.com

Left **Driving in Madrid** Right **Tourist queue**

TOP 10 Things to Avoid

1 Driving in Madrid
Traffic jams, problems with parking and risk-taking motorists make driving in central Madrid a frustrating and stressful experience, best avoided. On the other hand, hiring a car is a convenient way to explore the towns of Greater Madrid.

2 Crime
Madrid is a reasonably safe city providing you take the usual precautions like avoiding poorly lit backstreets after dark. Pickpockets are active on the metro and around Sol, Rastro and Lavapiés. Carry valuables in a belt pouch or similar, not in a pocket. Do not wear bags over one shoulder. Never leave bags in your car, even the boot – your insurance won't provide cover. Thieves recognize the registration plates of hire cars and target them.

3 Taking the Wrong Metro
Before entering the station, check the map. Keep an eye on the colour-coded line you want and the name of the end station for the direction in which you are travelling. The blue route signs are a good way of checking you're on track once you're in the station. Most trains also have recorded announcements informing passengers of the next station and connections.

4 Red Light District
Steer clear of the red light district, north of Gran Vía, even in the daytime, especially Calle de Valverde and Calle del Barco, and also Calle de la Montera to the south of Gran Vía. Single women should be particularly careful. If you do have to pass through, look as if you know where you're going and keep an eye on your valuables.

5 Parks at Night
Parks are safe during the daytime, but all should be avoided after dark. Especially dangerous at night is Casa de Campo, a notorious area for prostitution and drug dealing.

6 August and Public Holidays
The month of August is deadly quiet as most *Madrileños* take their annual summer holidays at this time. While most tourist sights remain open to the public, many bars and restaurants are closed. Also bear in mind that many shops are closed on public holidays.

7 Over-tipping
When eating out in restaurants and cafés, check your bill to see if a service charge has been included. If not, you should leave small change to the value of around 5 per cent of the bill. Taxi drivers will also expect a tip of around 5 per cent for longer journeys.

8 Queues
If you're planning on visiting the most popular sights, such as the Prado and the Palacio Real, arrive 15 or 20 minutes before the official opening time. The small inconvenience may well save you time in the long run as queues lengthen quickly. Arriving early is also the best way to avoid large, guide-led groups. Spanish queues at bus-stops and other places sometimes appear haphazard, but you will soon discover everyone knows his or her place.

9 Transport Fines
Remember to frank your metro or bus ticket in the machine as you start your journey and keep it handy in case an inspector asks to see it. Anyone without a validated ticket will have to pay an on-the-spot fine. Although you'll see many locals light up on metro escalators, it's illegal to smoke anywhere on the system and on buses. Again, offenders are subject to fines.

10 Beggars
Beggars are all too common a sight on the streets of Madrid, on the metro and outside churches. It's up to you whether you offer small change. The homeless have their own magazine – genuine sellers wear ID and will be carrying several copies.

Left **Madrid terrace café** Right **Confectioners**

TOP 10 Eating and Drinking Tips

1 Eating Patterns

Madrileños tend to eat frequently, but on a small scale. The main meal is lunch *(la comida)*, usually taken around 2pm, and restaurants are particularly busy at this time. Breakfast is a light affair, though reinforced with a mid-morning snack. Dinner is eaten around 10pm or later with another snack *(la merienda)* filling the gap.

2 Tapas

Originally a covering to keep the flies off a glass of wine, *tapas* (from the Spanish for "lid") is now a national institution. Relatively few of these snacks are free nowadays, although you may strike lucky. You may see the word *pincho* or *canapé* alternating with *tapas*. *Raciones* are double portions of the same, usually large enough for sharing.

3 Menú del día

Most restaurants, cafés, even bars offer this set-price three-course option, usually at lunch. The price normally includes bread, wine or beer (or a non-alcoholic drink). Standards vary, but generally speaking you get what you pay for. The choice of first courses typically includes soup or *paella*, while the main meal consists of a fish or meat dish. Coffee is sometimes offered instead of dessert.

4 Combinados

If you're not feeling hungry enough for a full three-course lunch, the *plato combinado* will probably suffice. This is a one-course meal, with a little extra, for example a drink, salad or dessert.

5 Restaurantes and Tabernas

Nowadays the distinction between the two is largely artificial, though as a rule of thumb, a *taberna* will have a bar-counter and will offer cheaper meals, served in a more informal atmosphere. While the word *taberna* suggests an inn or hostelry, more and more modern restaurants are usurping the term.

6 Cafés

Before the Civil War there were dozens of cafés around Sol and Gran Vía known as *tertulias* – unofficial discussion clubs where leisurely talk was more important than the drink. Very few have survived – exceptions include the Gijón *(see p79)* and the Comercial.

7 Pastelerías

Madrileños are notoriously sweet-toothed and cakes and pastries on sale here will certainly fill a hole if you don't have the time or appetite for a full sit-down meal. Some *pastelerías* also sell sandwiches, but only a few have seating areas.

8 Service

Waiter service is usually efficient until it comes to getting the bill. If you're in a hurry, either ask for the bill *(la cuenta)* with the last course or get the waiter's attention by calling *"perdone, la cuenta"* ("excuse me, the bill"). Value Added Tax (IVA) at seven per cent is automatically added to bills, but not a service charge. A tip of up to five per cent is expected.

9 Bars

There are numerous words for bar – *bodega, cervecería, tasca, bar de copas* or just plain *bar*. Almost all serve food, usually *tapas* or other snacks. You pay a little more if you are served at table rather than drink at the counter. Bills are usually paid on leaving the bar, rather than after each round, though in late-night bars it's pay-as-you-buy. Even midweek it's possible to get a drink up to 1am in most places, and until 3am at weekends. *Madrileños* still on the town after that time often round off the evening with *chocolate con churros* – hot chocolate and doughnuts.

10 Street Markets

There are numerous markets in Madrid selling fruit, vegetables, meat, fish and bread. They're ideal for picnics and for soaking up the local atmosphere.

Left **VIPS chain store sign** Right **Madrid shopping street**

TOP 10 Shopping Tips

1 Opening Times

In general, shops in Madrid are open Monday to Saturday from 10am to 2pm and 5pm to 8:30pm. Most downtown shops are also open on Sundays and holidays. Opening hours for department stores and chains are Monday to Sunday 10am to 9pm.

2 Shopping Malls

Many high street brands and some of the top Spanish and international designers are represented in shopping malls, where you will also find cinemas, restaurants and large supermarkets. The most convenient for tourists are ABC Serrano and El Jardín de Serrano *(see p82)*.

3 Chains

There are a number of very useful chains in Madrid with extended opening hours. The most important is VIPS, which has branches all over the city. Most have cafeterias and sell a wide range of goods, including newspapers, drinks, batteries and other items *(see p93)*.

4 Tax-Free Shopping

Non-EU citizens can ask for a refund of Value-Added Tax (IVA) on purchases in excess of €90.15. This can save you from 10–13 per cent of the cost price. You must ask for a cashback form at the time of purchase.

5 Crafts

Traditional Spanish fans are not only the property of flamenco dancers; they are still used by many women to ward off the heat in summer and are not expensive. Embroidered shawls and lace *mantillas* are sold in specialist outlets like Casa Jiménez *(see p48)*. Leather goods aren't necessarily cheaper than back home, but are of exceptional quality; try Loewe *(see p83)*. The arcades of Plaza Mayor are a good starting point for ceramics and other souvenirs *(see pp18–19)*.

6 Food and Drink

Spain's number one gastronomic export is not wine, surprisingly, but *jamón* (ham). There are numerous varieties to choose from – carry out your own tasting survey in the city's *tapas* bars before homing-in on your favourite. Wine shopping has become easier with the arrival of wine supermarkets, many of which have cut-price offers.

7 Antiques

Look for high-quality antiques in the Salamanca district, especially on Calle de Jorge Juán, Calle de Claudio Coello and the mall on Calle de Lagasca (Centro de Anticuarios Lagasca). The galleries on Ribera de Curtidores *(see p22)* are also worth checking out, as is Calle de Prado, near Sol. For the lower end of the market, head for the Rastro *(see pp22– 3)*.

8 Fashion and Clothes

The hunting ground for fashion victims is the Salamanca district which showcases Spanish and international designers. A good starting point is Calle de Serrano *(see p80)* or Calle Ortega y Gasset. There are more haute couture stores in Chueca (Calle del Almirante and Calle del Conde de Xiquena). For mainstream clothes, the best areas are Calle de Fuencarral and the streets around Sol.

9 Clothes Sizes

Clothing and shoe sizes differ from those of the UK and the US. Women's size 12 (10 in the US), for example is size 40 in Spain. Men's shirt collar size 15, is 38 in Spain. Shoe size 5 (7 in the US) is 38 in Europe, size 10 (11 in US) is 43. Most main stores have conversion charts and knowledgeable staff can also provide advice.

10 Sales

Stores sell off surplus stock at bargain prices during the sales. These take place twice a year – in January and February and July to August. Also look out for seasonal reductions *(rebajas de temporada)*.

Left **Bank** Right **Spanish telephone sign**

TOP 10 Banking and Communications

1 Currency

In January 2002 Spain joined 11 other European countries in converting its currency to the euro. The peseta ceased to be legal tender at the end of February 2002, after a stint of more than 140 years as the national currency. The euro is subdivided into 100 céntimos. Euro banknotes have the following denominations: 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200 and 500. Euro coins come in eight denominations: 1 euro, 2 euros, and 1, 2, 5, 10, 20 and 50 céntimos. Visitors from outside the euro zone should check the exchange rates at the time of travel.

2 Changing Money and Bank Hours

Bureaux de change are found throughout the city, especially around Puerta del Sol *(see p87)*. There are also 24-hour counters at Barajas airport *(see p133)*, the two mainline stations, El Corte Inglés *(see p88)* and other central department stores and major hotels. Many banks also have a currency exchange desk and will accept travellers' cheques as well as cash. Banking hours are Monday to Friday, 8:30am to 2pm. Some branches also open, September to June only, on Saturdays from 9am to 1pm. During the San Isidro festival *(see p54)* all banks close at midday.

3 Cash Dispensers

ATMs abound in Madrid and are the easiest way of getting hold of cash. Those accepting internationally recognized cards will give you a choice of several languages, including English.

4 Credit Cards

Spain is more of a cash society than some other European countries. In Madrid, most hotels and restaurants will take credit cards, but some *pensions*, *tabernas* and tapas bars will only accept cash. Shops take cards but may ask to see some identification.

5 Post

The Main Post Office (Palacio de Communicaciones) in Plaza de Cibeles is a tourist sight in its own right *(see p73)*. Opening hours are Monday to Friday 8:30am to 9pm, Saturday 8:30am to 2pm. For other post offices *(correos)*, look for the yellow sign and the crown and post-horn logo. These open Monday to Friday 8:30am to 2:30pm, Saturday 9am to 1pm. Postboxes are yellow.

6 Estancos

Another useful place to buy stamps is a tobacconist *(estanco)* as queues are shorter than in post offices. These small shops also sell metrobus tickets and are designated with a brown-and-yellow sign.

7 Telephones

All Madrid phone numbers are prefixed with 91, followed by seven digits. To phone Spain from overseas, dial the code 00 34. Some public telephones take coins, others accept phonecards which are on sale at post offices, tobacconists and newspaper kiosks. Only a few take credit cards. Local calls are inexpensive and all calls are cheaper between 8pm and 8am, and at weekends and public holidays.

8 Internet Cafés

These are available all over Madrid. One of the best is Zahara, which is open daily. It combines a cybercafé and restaurant, offering a good fixed-price menu.
✎ *Zahara: Gran Vía 31, 91 521 8424*

9 Newspapers and Magazines

A wide range of foreign daily newspapers is sold at kiosks around Plaza de Cibeles and Puerta de Sol.

10 Television

Most big hotels sub-scribe to satellite and cable TV. If you're staying in lower priced accommodation you may only have access to the seven free Spanish channels – TVE1, TVE2, Antena 3, Telecinco, Cuatro, Telemadrid and La Sexta.

Left **Spanish policeman** Centre **Fire engine** Right **Pharmacy sign**

TOP 10 Security and Health

1 Police

Police stations in central Madrid are listed in the front of the *Yellow Pages (Páginas Amarillas)*. The Central Police Station is at Calle Leganitos. You should report all crimes including theft and lost property for insurance purposes. Keep copies of any statements you make to the police. If you lose your passport, inform your embassy or consulate and the police.

Central Police Station: Calle Leganitos 19, 91 548 8537

2 Hospitals

There are casualty departments *(Urgencias)* at Hospital General Gregorio Marañón and Hospital La Paz. Other Spanish hospitals are listed in the *Yellow Pages* by area. For English-speaking doctors and dentists contact the Anglo-American Medical Unit. *Hospital General Gregorio Marañón: Calle Dr Esquerdo 46, 91 586 8000 • Hospital La Paz: Paseo de la Castellana 261, 91 727 7000 • Anglo-American Medical Unit, Calle Conde de Aranda 1, 91 435 1823*

3 Ambulances

If you need an ambulance urgently, dial the city service (SAMUR) on 092, Red Cross Ambulances *(ambulancias de la Cruz Roja)* or the emergency number. *Red Cross Ambulances: 91 522 2222*

4 Pharmacies

An illuminated green cross indicates a pharmacy *(farmacia)* which is usually open 10am to 2pm, 5pm to 8pm Monday to Saturday. If closed, the address of the nearest alternative will be displayed in the window. Pharmacists will treat minor ailments as well as give medical advice – most speak a little English – but bring any prescription medicines with you as you may not be able to find the exact equivalent. Pharmacists will also have information about public health centres and doctors.

5 Dentists

Ask at your hotel for the nearest dentist or consult the *Yellow Pages*. Clínica Dentyred covers 24-hour emergencies. Expect to pay as dentistry is not covered by the EHIC card.

Clínica Dentyred: Calle del Príncipe de Vergara 39, 91 575 3619

6 Mugging

Mugging is not very common in Madrid, but it does happen. Avoid travelling alone at night on dark, empty streets, travelling in empty metro carriages and carrying large amounts of cash.

7 Pickpockets

As in most cities, pickpockets operate in crowds and especially at tourist sights. Keep wallets close to hand and be as inconspicuous as possible when handling money in the street.

8 Crossing the Road

Madrileños are not the most careful of drivers and tend to take risks – jumping red lights is commonplace. Pedestrians do not automatically have right of way on crossings, and an orange flashing light is generally regarded as "go" by drivers. Crossings are often located at street corners, so keep an eye on cars turning from side roads.

9 Women Travellers

Generally, Spanish men are courteous but chauvinistic. Throw-away compliments *(piropos)*, sometimes accompanied by a hissing sound to gain attention, are common. A firm rebuttal usually discourages unwelcome advances.

10 Insurance

EU citizens can avoid medical charges by carrying a valid European Health Insurance Card (EHIC), which must be obtained before travelling. Other nationals must take out private medical cover.

Emergency Numbers
Police: 091
Medical Advice: 061
Municipal Police: 092
Tourist Assistance: 902 102 112
Emergencies: 112

Sign up for DK's email newsletter on traveldk.com

Left **Ritz** Right **Palace**

TOP 10 Luxury Hotels

1 Santo Mauro

Small, elegant hotel enjoying a secluded leafy location, yet only five minutes' walk from the Paseo de la Castellana. The former palace was refurbished in the 1990s in a mixture of classical and modern styles; the ballrooms now serve as conference rooms while the library is a gourmet restaurant with terrace. Indoor swimming pool. *Calle Zurbano 36 • Map F1 • 91 319 6900 • www.ac-hotels.com • €€€€€*

2 Ritz

Madrid's oldest luxury hotel remains true to the traditional values of refined comfort and impeccable service. The *belle époque* decor and furnishings extend to all 167 rooms, but are seen to best effect in the restaurant, overlooking a flower-filled garden. Facilities include a solarium, gym and sauna. *Plaza de la Lealtad 5 • Map F4 • 91 701 6767 • www.ritz.es • Dis. access • €€€€€*

3 Palace

This hotel opened in 1913 and has been wowing guests ever since with its opulence. The facilities are equally palatial: 18 banqueting and conference rooms, a business centre, fitness suite and gourmet restaurant. *Plaza de las Cortes 7 • Map E4 • 91 360 8000 • www.palacemadrid.com • Dis. access • €€€€€*

4 Miguel Angel

From the outside, this modern hotel overlooking Paseo de la Castellana conforms with the high-rise architecture typical of the business district, but the interior, refurbished with antiques, is a surprise. Facilities include conference and banqueting suites, sun terrace, indoor swimming pool, sauna, gym and disco. The star attraction though is the gourmet restaurant, La Broche *(see p68).* *Miguel Angel 31 • Map F1 • 91 442 0022 • www.occidental-hotels.com • €€€€*

5 Orfila

Built in 1886 as a palatial townhouse, the Orfila is located in a leafy part of town near Colón. The 20 rooms and 12 suites are tastefully decorated in soft pinks and yellows to create a relaxed ambience. A small restaurant overlooks a secluded garden. *Orfila 6 • Map F2 • 91 702 7770 • www.hotelorfila.com • €€€€€*

6 Villa Magna

What attracts celebrities like Madonna to this hotel is the service and attention to detail. The restaurant has made it a by-word for dining. The 150 rooms are spacious and elegant. *Paseo de la Castellana 22 • Map G2 • 91 587 1234 • www.hotelvillamagna.com • Dis. access • €€€€€*

7 Villa Real

The elegant Villa Real opened in 1989. The antique decor extends to the luxury suites, while the foyer is decorated with Roman mosaics. Facilities run to a fitness suite, conference centre and gourmet restaurant. *Plaza de las Cortes 10 • Map E4 • 91 420 3767 • www.derbyhotels.es • Dis. access • €€€€*

8 Husa Serrano Royal

This small hotel is close to the designer stores of Calle Serrano *(see p82).* The rooms are large and comfortable. Facilities include a garage and business centre. *Calle de Marqués de Villamejor 8 • Map G1 • 91 576 9626 • www.husa.es • €€€*

9 Wellington

During the San Isidro festival in May, this hotel is the first choice of Spain's top bullfighters. The restaurant serves Japanese cuisine. The swimming pool is another plus. *Calle Velázquez 8 • Map G3 • 91 575 4400 • www.hotel-wellington.com • €€€€€*

10 Gran Meliá Fenix

The gorgeous 1950s decor of this hotel has been left intact. Located on Plaza Colón, it is handy for the sights and the Salamanca shopping district. *Calle Hermosilla 2 • Map G2 • 91 431 6700 • www.solmelia.com • Dis. access • €€€€€*

***Note:** Unless otherwise stated, all hotels accept credit cards, have en suite bathrooms and air conditioning*

Above **Lagasca**

Price Categories

For a standard, double room per night (with breakfast if included), taxes and extra charges.

€	under €70
€€	€70–€120
€€€	€120–€180
€€€€	€180–€240
€€€€€	over €240

TOP 10 Comfortable Hotels

1 Trafalgar

Located in a residential neighbourhood north of the centre, this 3-star hotel will suit visitors who like peace and quiet. Rooms are clean and modern and equipped with satellite TV. The hotel has its own bar, restaurant and conference room. *Calle Trafalgar 35 • Map E1 • 91 445 6200 • www.hotel-trafalgar.com • €€€*

2 Lagasca

Shopaholics need look no further than this good value, 3-star hotel, close to the boutiques of Calle Serrano. Built in the early 1990s, all rooms have well-designed bathrooms. The hotel also offers an airport shuttle service. *Calle de Lagasca 64 • Map G3 • 91 575 4606 • www.nh-hotels.com • €€€*

3 Conde Duque

A medium-sized hotel in a quiet, residential neighbourhood, with good transport links to the centre. Rooms are comfortable and tasteful and are equipped with satellite TV. *Plaza Conde del Valle Súchil 5 • Map C2 • 91 447 7000 • www.hotelcondeduque.es • Dis. access • €€€*

4 Tryp Ambassador

The former palace of the Dukes of Granada de Ega, this hotel has an excellent location near the Opera House – Plácido Domingo was a guest here – and only a few minutes' walk from the Palacio Real and Gran Vía. The courtyard has been converted into a glass-roofed atrium and bar. Rooms are tastefully decorated and equipped with satellite TV. *Cuesta de Santo Domingo 5 • Map L3 • 91 541 6700 • www.solmelia.com • €€€*

5 Emperatriz

This modern 4-star hotel is situated on the fringes of Salamanca, so it's no surprise that many of its regular clients are from the fashion and media worlds. All rooms have similar wooden furnishings but only some have a terrace. The restaurant serves Spanish and international cuisine. *Calle Lopez de Hoyos 4 • Metro Ruben Darío • 91 563 8088 • www.hesperia.es • €€€€*

6 Silken Puerta de América

Designed by French architect Jean Nouvel, this modern hotel is located in the Salamanca district, a short distance from the airport. Each one of its 12 floors has been designed by a well-known architect or designer including Sir Norman Foster, Arata Isozski, Zaha Hadid and Javier Mariscal. The hotel boasts a good restaurant. *Avenida de América 41 • 91 744 5400 • www.hotelpuertamerica.com • €€€€€*

7 Velázquez

The main advantage of this 4-star hotel is the size of the rooms – half include a lounge. The facilities include an on-site restaurant and six meeting rooms. *Calle Velázquez 62 • Map G3 • 91 575 2800 • www.chh.es • €€€*

8 BW Arosa

Just off the Gran Vía, the Arosa has large, sound-proofed rooms, all with satellite TV. *Calle de la Salud 21 • Map N3 • 91 532 1600 • www.bestwestern.es/Arosa • €€€*

9 Aparthotel Eraso

These 31 apartments, each comprising twin bedroom, bathroom, kitchenette and garage, are located near the bullring at Las Ventas. There's easy access to Barajas airport and the IFEMA exhibition centre. Facilities include cleaning twice a week, business centre and TV. *Calle de Ardemans 13 • 91 355 3200 • Metro Diego de León • www.hotelesquo.com • €€*

10 Monte Real

In the exclusive Puerto Hierro district, northwest of the city yet only a 15-minute cab ride away. Facilities include tennis courts, sauna, pool and a golf course nearby. *Arroyofresno 17 • 91 736 5273 • www.hotelmontereal.com • €€€*

Left **Inglés** Right **NH Nacional**

TOP 10 Hotels Handy for the Sights

1 Inglés
Founded in 1886, this family-run hotel is close to the Prado and the nightlife around Sol and Plaza Santa Ana. The rooms are spotless and comfortable, though those overlooking the street can be noisy, nevertheless, the location makes Inglés excellent value. It is best to book ahead, as the hotel is popular. *Calle Echegaray 8 • Map Q5 • 91 429 6551 • www.hotel-ingles.net • No air conditioning • €€€*

2 Liabeny
Close to Sol, Gran Vía and the shops of Calle Preciados, this modern 4-star hotel has been done up with wooden and leather furnishings throughout. The rooms are on the small side, but clean and comfortable. Service is attentive and there's a certain old-world charm about the place. *Calle Salud 3 • Map N3 • 91 531 9000 • www.liabeny.com • €€€*

3 Urban
Combining luxury with contemporary design, Urban is well located between Puerta del Sol and Paseo del Prado, near the city's main museums. The sophisticated decor extends throughout the restaurant and "Glass Bar", both of which are highly recommended. *Carrera de San Jeronimo 34 • Map R4 • 91 787 7770 • www.hotelurban.com • €€€€€*

4 NH Alcalá
This 4-star hotel is handy for the Retiro, the art museums and the fashion boutiques of Salamanca. The building is modern but the ambience is old-world. All rooms were refurbished in the 1990s; try for one overlooking the leafy courtyard. *Calle de Alcalá 66 • Map G3 • 91 435 1060 • www.nh-hotels.com • €€€*

5 NH Nacional
A large 4-star hotel in an imposing early 20th-century building opposite Atocha railway station. The location is perfect for the "golden triangle" of art museums. The hotel has its own bar and restaurant and the stylish rooms are equipped with satellite TV (some have balconies). *Paseo del Prado 48 • Map F5 • 91 429 6629 • www.nh-hotels.com • Dis. access• €€€*

6 Santo Domingo
This modernized hotel, convenient for the Palacio Real and the Gran Vía, is furnished with strategically placed statues and old paintings to give it a touch of elegance. Though small, the rooms are comfortable – try for one on the fifth floor where there are tiny balconies with views of the city. *Plaza de Santo Domingo 13 • Map L2 • 91 547 9800 • www.hotel santodomingomadrid.com • Dis. access • €€€€*

7 NH Embajada
Located in the chic district of Chamberí, this hotel includes a restaurant and meeting rooms, while the pleasant rooms have TV and hair-dryers. A special breakfast is available for early risers. *Calle Sta Engracia 5 • Map D2 • 91 594 0213 • www.nh-hotels.com • €€€*

8 Cortezo
This 92-room hotel is excellent value, given its location near the Rastro and Plaza Mayor, and its spotless rooms are furnished with antiques. There's a cafeteria and an airport shuttle on request. *Calle Doctor Cortezo 3 • Map N5 • 91 369 0101 • www.mediumhoteles.com • Dis. access • €€*

9 Mercure Plaza España
This 4-star hotel is in a quiet residential street near the leafy surroundings of Parque del Oeste. The rooms with a balcony are the most attractive. The piano bar is a good place to relax. *Calle Tutor 1 • Map B2 • 91 541 9880 • www.accorhotels.com • Dis. access • €€€€*

10 Moderno
A 3-star option on one of Madrid's most historic streets. Rooms (some with balcony) are restful, with double glazing. Breakfast is not included. *Calle del Arenal 2 • Map M4 • 91 531 0900 • www.hotel-moderno.com • €€€*

***Note:** Unless otherwise stated, all hotels accept credit cards, have en-suite bathrooms and air conditioning*

Above **Aristos**

Price Categories

For a standard, double room per night (with breakfast if included), taxes and extra charges.	€ under €70 €€ €70–€120 €€€ €120–€180 €€€€ €180–€240 €€€€€ over €240

TOP 10 Business Hotels

1 Eurobuilding

This high-rise north of the city was designed with business customers in mind. The facilities include 20 conference rooms, a business centre and interpreting services, while each bedroom has internet and fax. The Palace of Congresses is only a short walk away and the IFEMA Exhibition Centre and Barajas airport are 15 minutes' drive away. Clients can relax on the terraces, by the pool, or in the gym and sauna. *Calle Padre Damián 23 • 91 353 7300 • www.nh-hotels.com • Dis. access • €€€€*

2 Aristos

The main advantage of this small, modern hotel is the location – 15 minutes' drive from the airport, IFEMA Exhibition Centre, Palace of Congresses and the city. All rooms have bathrooms with hydromassage showers. The restaurant serves Mediterranean cuisine and has a small terrace. *Avenida de Pio XII 34 • 91 345 0450 • www.hotelaristos.com • €€€*

3 Orense

This 4-star hotel has an excellent location in Madrid's business district. Facilities include three meeting rooms, a private dining room and Wi-Fi Internet service. *Calle de Pedro Teixeira 5 • 91 597 15 68 • www.rafaelhoteles.com • €€€€*

4 AC-Aitana

Fully renovated for business clients, the facilities of this functional but quiet 4-star hotel include on-site parking, restaurant and bar, reading room, fitness centre and two small conference rooms. All rooms are equipped with satellite TV, two phones and Wi-Fi Internet service. *Paseo de la Castellana 152 • Map F3 • 91 458 4970 • www.ac-hotels.com • Dis. access • €€€€*

5 Meliá Barajas

On the approach road to Barajas airport, this 229-room modern hotel is convenient for the IFEMA Exhibition Centre. Rooms are comfortable and the hotel facilities include a garden, outdoor pool, restaurants, gym, and meeting rooms. *Avenida de Logroño 305 • 91 747 7700 • www.solmelia.com • Dis. access • €€€*

6 Rafael Atocha

For those not travel-ling on an expense account, this modern 3-star hotel offers exceptional value. Near Atocha railway station, all 245 rooms have satellite and cable TV, and marble bathrooms with direct-dial phone. Facilities include a business centre, restaurant and garage. *Calle Méndez Alvaro 30–32 • Map F6 • 91 468 8100 • www.rafaelhoteles.com • Dis. access • €€€*

7 Gaudí

Conveniently situated for the stock exchange, this comfortable hotel is also handy for the sights. Modern rooms with satellite TV. Facilities include a Catalan restaurant, gym, sauna and Jacuzzi. *Gran Vía 9 • Map R3 • 91 531 2222 • www.hoteles-catalonia.es • €€€*

8 Husa Moncloa

An attractive option for business travellers on a budget, just five minutes' walk from Plaza de España. The nicely decorated rooms have satellite TV. Hotel facilities include conference room, bar and restaurant. *Calle Serrano Jover 1 • Map B2 • 91 542 4582 • www.husa.es • Dis. access • €€€*

9 Confortel Madrid

Located north of the centre, this hotel has 120 suites, all equipped with satellite TV. Facilities include a restaurant offering international cuisine. *Calle López de Hoyos 143 • Metro Alfonso XIII • 91 744 5000 • www.confortelhoteles.com • Dis. access • €€€*

10 Meliá Avenida de América

Near the IFEMA exhibition centre and Barajas airport. Facilities include convention centre, swimming pool, gym and sauna. *Juan Ignacio Luca de Tena 36 • 91 423 2400 • www.solmelia.com • Dis. access • €€*

Left **Mora** Right **Santander**

TOP 10 Budget Accommodation

1 Hostal Greco

This was once a brothel catering for a wealthy clientele that included members of the Spanish aristocracy. Tell-tale signs of its history include frescoes depicting women striking seductive poses. The location near the Gran Vía, is excellent. ✎ *Calle Infantas 3 • Map R2 • 91 522 4632 • Dis. access • €*

2 Hotel Asturias

This large early 20th-century building is considered an absolute bargain on account of its location. All 170 rooms are clean, comfortable and in great demand, so it is necessary to book well in advance. ✎ *Calle de Sevilla 2 • Map Q4 • 91 429 6676 • www.chh.es • No air conditioning • €€*

3 Mora

Art lovers on a budget should look no further than this modest-sized hotel, just across the road from the Prado. Some rooms have views of the famous avenue. Room safes and satellite TV are other pluses. Popular, so book ahead. ✎ *Paseo del Prado 32 • Map F5 • 91 420 1569 • www.hotelmora.com • €€*

4 Hostal Carrera

An easy-going, friendly place with a great location near Sol and the night life of Santa Ana. The rooms are generously sized, but those overlooking the street can be noisy. ✎ *Carrera de San Jeronimo 30, 3rd floor • Map Q4 • 91 429 6808 • www.hostalcarrera.com • €*

5 Hostal Plaza d'Ort

In the heart of Madrid, this friendly hostel is convenient for the night-life of Huertas and the art galleries on the Paseo del Prado. The 24 rooms are clean and nicely decorated and have TV and phone. There's also a bar and laundry service. ✎ *Plaza del Angel 13, 1st floor • Map P5 • 91 429 9041 • www.plazadort.com • €*

6 Santander

This rather quaint hotel, is conveniently located near the Prado. The high-ceilinged rooms are spotless, but those facing the street are noisy in summer. On the plus side, rooms are larger than usual and the English-speaking staff are very helpful. There is no breakfast or lunch service. ✎ *Calle Echegaray 1 • Map Q5 • 91 429 6644 • www.hotelsantandermadrid.com • €€*

7 Hostal Gonzalo

A pleasant hostel in an historic part of Madrid, close to the museums of the Paseo del Prado. Some of the rooms have balconies with rooftop views of the city and are surprisingly quiet, bearing in mind that this area is also known for its nightlife. ✎ *Calle Cervantes 34, 3rd floor • Map F5 • 91 429 2714 • www.hostalgonzalo.com • €*

8 Hostal Medieval

Handy for the nightlife of Chueca and the shops and cinemas of Gran Vía, this friendly, efficiently run hostel is in an old house on a busy shopping street. All rooms have showers but toilets are shared. ✎ *Calle Fuencarral 46, 2nd floor • Map P2 • 91 522 2549 • €*

9 Casón del Tormes

The location of this 3-star hotel, often used by tour companies, is excellent – just a few metres from the Gran Vía and with easy access to the Palácio Real. All rooms have direct-dial phone and satellite TV. A baby-sitting service is also available. ✎ *Calle del Río 7 • Map K1 • 91 541 9746 • www.hotelcasondeltormes.com • €€*

10 Hostal Persal

Overlooking a quiet square, yet surrounded by shops, bars and monuments, this hostel is excellent value. The comfortable rooms all have satellite TV and some overlook the courtyard. Also has its own coffee shop; a good place to get to know fellow guests and trade information. ✎ *Plaza del Angel 12 • Map P5 • 91 369 4643 • www.hostalpersal.com • €*

***Note:** Unless otherwise stated, all hotels accept credit cards, have en suite bathrooms and air conditioning*

Above **ME Madrid**

Price Categories

For a standard, double room per night (with breakfast if included), taxes and extra charges.

€	under €70
€€	€70–€120
€€€	€120–€180
€€€€	€180–€240
€€€€€	over €240

TOP 10 Hotels with a Difference

1 Posada del Peine

This charming hotel, founded in 1610, is the oldest in Spain and is conveniently located on a pedestrian street in the heart of Old Madrid, close to the Plaza Mayor. Although some rooms are small, the decor is modern and there are computers and Wi-Fi in each room. Pets under 12 kg (26 lb) are allowed. *Calle Postas 17 • Map M4 • 91 523 8154 • www.hthotels.com • Dis. access • €€€*

2 Ópera

As its name suggests, this comfortable 4-star hotel is close to the opera house. All rooms have satellite TV and some have balconies. The English-speaking staff are helpful. The waiters in the restaurant serenade guests with arias. *Cuesta de S Domingo 2 • Map L3 • 91 541 2800 • www.hotelopera.com • €€*

3 ME Madrid

Refurbishments have converted this beautiful early 1900s building into a modern hotel with excellent facilities and a trendy, penthouse bar. The hotel is a much-loved landmark, conveniently located close to Puerta del Sol *(see p87)* and the city's museums. *Plaza de Sta Ana 14 • Map P5 • 91 701 6000 • www.memadrid.com • Dis. access • €€€€€*

4 La Quinta de los Cedros

Located in a residential area close to the airport, this Renaissance-style mansion has been converted into a 4-star hotel. Bungalows with terraces overlooking a magnificent garden of cedars (from which the hotel takes its name) are also available. *Calle Allendesalazar 4 • 91 515 2200 • www.quintadeloscedros.com • €€€*

5 Alicia Room-Mate

This modern hotel, conveniently located in the Plaza de Santa Ana, is a good choice for those keen to enjoy Madrid's nightlife. The colourful rooms have big windows that look out over this vibrant square. *Calle del Prado 2 • Map Q5 • 91 389 6095 • €€€*

6 Sanvy

This 4-star hotel offers a large swimming pool, nightclub, hairdresser and excellent restaurant. The location is equally convenient. *Calle Goya 3 • Map G2 • 91 576 0800 • www.nh-hotels.com • €€€*

7 El Antiguo Convento

The convent was founded in 1670 by a Spanish nobleman and restored as a hotel by the distinguished Spanish architect José Ramon Duralde in 2001. The 17 rooms are tastefully decorated with antiques and overlook the cloisters, refectory and gardens. *Calle de las Monjas, Boadilla del Monte • Bus 571, 573 • 91 632 2220 • www.elconvento.net • €€€€*

8 NH Abascal

Before its conversion, this imposing pile housed the Lebanese embassy. The decor is suitably aristocratic, with plenty of marble and wrought iron. The rooms are tastefully furnished (all are equipped with cable TV), and facilities include a sauna, gym and terrace restaurant. *Calle José Abascal 47 • Map G2 • 91 441 0015 • www.nh-hotels.com • Dis. access • €€€€*

9 Emperador

A great location overlooking Plaza de España. Its luxurious rooms (suites have Jacuzzi and hydromassage showers) make it the first choice of many celebrities. Roof-top swimming pool *(see p59)*. *Gran Vía 53 • Map P2 • 91 547 2800 • www.emperadorhotel.com • Dis. access • €€€*

10 El Botánico

This discreet 3-star hotel has a stunning Sierra backdrop. The tasteful rooms are equipped with satellite TV. The hotel has a restaurant, garage and meeting rooms. *Timoteo Padrós 16, San Lorenzo de El Escorial • Map A1 • 91 890 7879 • www.labuganvilla.es • €€*

General Index

A
AC-Aitana 145
Aguado, Antonio López 32
air travel 133
Al-Mounia 85
Al Natural 95
Alba, Duchess of 15, 73
Alcalá de Henares 125
Alcoba 120
Alfonso V, King of Portugal 127
Alfonso VI, King 98
Alfonso XII, King 32
Alfonso XIII, King 11, 41
  Hotel Ritz 74
  Palacio Real 9
Alhambra 65, 112
Ali Ben Yusuf 50
Alice in Wonderland 121
Alicia Room-Mate 147
Alma de Ibérico 109
Almendro (13) 47
Almirante 23 121
Almodóvar, Pedro 42, 43, 94
Aloque 113
Álvarez Gómez 82
ambulances 141
América, Museo de **34–5**, 44
Anasagasti, Teodoro 57
El Ángel Caído 33
Angelico, Fra 12
  Annunciation 14
Anglada-Camarasa, Hermengildo, *Portrait of Sonia de Klamery* 28
Antigua Casa Talavera 100
Antigua Huevería 47
El Antiguo Convento 128, 147
antiques shops 139
Aparthotel Eraso 143
Aquasur 59
Aquópolis 53
Arana, Javier 59
Aranjuez 125
Arce 122
architecture 46–7
Arco de Cuchilleros 19
La Ardosa 64, 123
Areces Rodríguez, Ramón 88
Aristos 145
Arrocería Gala 113
art
  La Movida 42–3
  see also museums and galleries
Arte Árabe 110
Artemisa 94
Asador Frontón 69, 113
Ateneo de Madrid 108
Atlético de Madrid 58, 74
ATMs 140
Atocha Station 133
Auditorio Nacional de Música 57
Auto-de-Fé 19
azulejo tiles 47

B
La Balconada 129
Ballesteros, Seve 59
Banco de España 89
Banderas, Antonio 43
banks 140
Barajas International Airport 133
Barcélo, Miquel, *Food on the Grass II* 28
La Bardemcilla 122
La Barraca 89, 94
bars 64–5, 138
  Old Madrid 113
  Salamanca and Recoletos 84
  tapas bars 66–7
basketball 58
Bazán, Alvaro de 103
Becerra, Gaspar 21
beggars 137
Bellini, Giovanni 87
  The Virgin and Child between two Saints 14
Bellver, Ricardo 33
Benarroch, Elena 83
Benlliure, Mariano 32, 103
Bernabéu, Santiago 58
Bernini, Gianlorenzo 8
Berruguete, Pedro, *St Dominic Presiding over an Auto-de-Fé 12*
bicycles 134
Biocentro 109
Boabdil (Mahomet XII) 10
La Boca del Lobo 111
El Bocaíto 66, 123
Boccondivino 85
Bodega de Angel Sierra 47
Bodega Santa Cecilia 49
Bodegas el Maño 123
Bodegas Rossell 66, 67, 77
La Bola 101
Bonaparte, Joseph 8, 41, 96
El Borbollón 85
Bosch, *Hieronymus, The Garden of Delights* 16
El Botánico 147
Botín 68, 113
Botticelli, Sandro 12
  The Story of Nastagio degli Onesti 14
Bourbon dynasty 11
breakfasts 136
La Broche 68
Brueghel, Pieter, *The Triumph of Death* 16
budget travel 136
La Buganvilla 128
bullfighting 59
buses 134
buskers 136
BW Arosa 143

C
Caballero, Juderías 97
Café el Botánico 77
Café Central 60, 111
Café Chocalá 77
Café Comercial 123
Café Gijón 79
Café Isadora 123
Café Manuela 64, 122
Café Oliver 122
Café de Oriente 101
Café & Té 94
cafés 138
  Salamanca and Recoletos 84
Caixa Forum 92
cakes, celebratory 55
Callao 92
Calle 54 60
Camper 120
camping 136
Campo del Moro 9
El Cangrejero 101
El Cisne Azul 122
Cano, José and Nacho 42
Cantaro 100
Caramelos Paco 110
Caravaggio, *David with the Head of Goliath* 14
Las Carboneras 60
Carlos, Don 38
Carlos I, King (Emperor Charles V) 11, 14
  El Escorial 36, 38
  Carlos III, King 11, 40, 41
  Palacio Real 8, 9, 10
  El Pardo 127
  Parque del Retiro 50
  Real Casa de la Aduana 87
  statue of 87
Carlos IV, King 11
  Ermita de San Antonio de la Florida 96
  Palacio Real 10

Carlos IV, King (cont.)
Paseo del Prado 72
Carlos Amiches, Calle 23
Carnival 54
Carpaccio, Vittore, *Young Knight in a Landscape* 24
cars
driving in Madrid 134, 137
driving to Madrid 133
parking 134
racing 59
rental cars 134
Casa del Abuelo 66, 113
Casa de la Aduana 89
Casa Alberto 112
Casa de América 56
Casa de Campo 50–51, 99
Casa de la Carnicería 19
Casa Ciriaco 66, 101
Casa González 112
Casa Goyo 127, 128
Casa Hernanz 105, 109
Casa Jiménez 48, 93
Casa Jose 129
Casa Labra 67, 94
Casa del Libro 93
Casa Lucas 110, 112
Casa Lucio 112
Casa Mira 49, 109
Casa-Museo de Lope de Vega 45, 104–5
Casa-Museo Sorolla 45, 81
Casa Pablo 129
Casa de la Panadería 18, 19
Casa PATAS 60, 111
Casa de las Siete Chimeneas 115
Casa de la Villa 105
Casani, Borja 42
cash dispensers 140
Casino de Madrid 89
Casita del Pescador 33
Casón del Tormes 146
Castañer, Cristina 83
Castello, Fabrizio 37
Castillo, Luís de 39
El Castillo 1806 129
Catedral de la Almudena 98
Catherine of Aragon 125
Cava San Miguel 19
Ceesepe 42
Cellini, Benvenuto 38
El Cenador del Prado 68, 113
Centro de Anticuarios Lagasca 82
Centro de Arte Reina Sofía 7, **28–31**, 44, 73
Centro Cultural Conde Duque 56
Cerralbo, Marqués de 44, 97
Cervantes, Miguel de 99, 125
Cervecería Alemana 65, 108
Cervecería Cruz Blanca 65
Cervecería Santa Bárbara 123
chain stores 139
Chamartín Station 133
Chardin, Jean-Baptiste-Siméon, *Still Life with Cat and Rayfish* 25
Charles, Archduke of Austria 11
El Charolés 128
children 52–3
Chillida, Eduardo 57, 88
Toki-Egin (Homage to St John of the Cross) 31
Chinchón 125
Chocolatería San Ginés 101
Christmas Crib Fair 55
Christus, Petrus, *The Virgin of the Dry Tree* 25
Chueca and Malasaña 114–23
map 114
shopping 120–21
walks 117
Chueca Goitia, Fernando 98
churches 136
Iglesia de San António de los Alemanes 116
Iglesia de San Jerónimo el Real 47, 76
Iglesia San Plácido 116–17
Churriguera, José de 126
Cibeles Fountain 73, 74
El Cid 76
cinema
Bellas Artes 92
Callao 92
Cine Doré 56, 108
Cine Estudio Círculo de Cines Renoir 92
Downtown Madrid 92
Yelmo Cines Ideal 92
Cines Renoir 92
Circuito del Jaráma 59
Círculo de Bellas Artes 46, 87, 89
El Cisne Azul 122
Cisneros, Cardinal 125
Clamores 61
Claude Lorraine 17
Clement VII, Pope 25
climate 132
Clinton, Hillary 48
clothes
shopping 139
sizes 139
what to pack 132
Club de Campo Villa de Madrid 59
coach travel 133
Cock 94
Coello, Claudio 117
Cole, Thomas, *Expulsion, Moon and Firelight* 25
Colegiata de San Isidro 105, 108
Columbus, Christopher 7, 44, 79
Comunidad de Madrid 124–9
map 124
restaurants 128–9
walks 127
El Comunista 123
Conde Duque 143
Confortel Madrid 145
Congreso de los Diputados 75, 76
Constable, John 79
Convento de San Francisco 129
Cool 111
Cornucopia 95
El Corte Inglés 82, 88, 89
Cortefiel 93
Cortés, Hernán 44, 76
Cortezo 144
CosmoCaixa 53
crafts 139
Cranach, Lucas the Elder 17
credit cards 140
Crescenzi, Giovanni Battista 36
crime 137, 141
Cubas, Marqués de 98
Cuenllas 49
cultural fiestas 54–5
currency 132, 140
currency exchange 140
Custo Barcelona 120
customs, duty-free limits 132
cycling 134

D

Dalí, Salvador 7
The Great Masturbator 29
Portrait of Joella 30
Real Academia de Bellas Artes 87
Residencia de Estudiantes 47
Daoíz, Luis 41, 116
Degas, Edgar, *Swaying Dancer* 26
della Robbia, Andrea 97
dentists 141
D'Erlanger, Baron 15
discos 61

discounts 136
doctors 141
Domínguez, Adolfo 43, 83
Don Pelayo 95
Downtown Madrid 86–95
  cinemas and entertainment 92
  map 86
  restaurants 94–5
  shopping 93
  walks 89
driving in Madrid 134, 137
Duccio di Buoninsegna, *Christ and the Woman of Samaria at the Well* 24
Durán, Gustavo 41
Dürer, Albrecht 17

E
Easter 54
Edelweiss 95
Edificio Telefónica 88
Eiffel, Gustave 75
8 y Medio 100
electricity 132
El Elefante Blanco 93
Emperador 147
Emperatriz 143
Enrico III, King 126
entertainment venues 56–7
  Auditorio Nacional de Música 57
  Casa de América 56
  Centro Cultural Conde Duque 56
  Cine Doré 56
  Downtown Madrid 92
  Fundación Juan March 57
  La Riviera 57
  Teatro Fernán Gómez 57
  Teatro Monumental 57
  Teatro Nacional de la Zarzuela 56
  Teatro Real 56
Entre Suspiro y Suspiro 101
Entrevinos 101
Epiphany 54
Ermita de San Antonio de la Florida 96, 97
Errota-Zar 95
El Escarpín 94
El Escorial 7, 36–9, 125
El Espejo 84
Esquillache, Marqués de 115
Estación de Atocha 51, 75
Estadio Santiago Bernabéu 58
Estadio Vicente Calderón 58
estancos 140
Estado Puro 94
Estanque 32
Estay 81, 84
Esteve, Luis 89
El Estragón 105
Eurobuilding 145
Expresión Negra 121

F
Farina & Amuzara 120
Farmacia Juansé 47
fashion shops 139
  Chueca and Malasaña 120
  Salamanca and Recoletos 83
Las Fatigas Del Querer 47, 94
Faunia 52
Felipe II, King 11, 39, 40, 41, 115
  Casa de Campo 50
  El Escorial 7, 36–9
  marriage to Mary Tudor 16, 21
  Monasterio de las Descalzas Reales 21
  Museo del Prado 17
Felipe III, King 11, 18, 19
Felipe IV, King 40
  Buen Retiro 33
  Iglesia San Plácido 116
  Monasterio de las Descalzas Reales 20
  Parque del Retiro 32
  statue of 99
Felipe V, King 11, 96
  Museo del Prado 17
  Palacio Real 9, 46
  Real Fábrica de Tapices 76
Felipe Próspero, Prince of the Asturias 20
Fernando VII, King 11
  Museo del Prado 44
  Puerta de Toledo 23
Ferias de Artesanía 49
Fernández, Gregorio 98
Fernando VI, King 45, 117
Fernando VII, King 32
Ferpal 95
Festival de Otoño 55
festivals 54–5
Février, Jules and Raymond 46
fiestas 54–5
film *see* cinema
fines, transport 137
flamenco 60
El Flamenco Vive 48, 100
Flórez, Antonio 47
FNAC 93
Fonda Genara 128
food 62–3
food (cont.)
  celebratory cakes 55
  shopping 48, 49, 121, 139
  tapas bars 66–7
football 58, 74
Fotocasión 110
fountains 73, 74
Francis of Assisi, St 21, 103
Franco, Carlos 19
Franco, General Francisco 11, 87
  death of 41, 43
  Edificio Telefónica 88
  El Pardo 127
  Spanish Civil War 41
  Valle de los Caídos 127
Freud, Lucien, *Portrait of Baron H.H. Thyssen-Bornemisza* 27
Fuencarral, Calle 116, 117
Fuente de la Alcachofa 33
Fundación de Arte y Tecnología 88
Fundación Juan March 57, 80

G
Gainsborough, Thomas 79
Galdiano, Lázaro 79
Galería ABC Serrano 82
Galerías Piquer 110
La Galette 85
Galileo 99
galleries *see* museums and galleries
García, Purificación 83
gardens *see* parks and gardens
Gargallo, Pablo, *Great Prophet* 30
Gasómetro, Calle de 23
Gasparini 9
Los Gatos 66
Gaudí, Antoni 115
Gaudí (hotel) 145
General Post Office 46, 75
Ghirlandaio, Domenico, *Portrait of Giovanna Tornabuoni* 25
Giambologna 18
Giaquinto, Corrado 8, 9, 10
Gino's 81, 85
Giordano, Luca 36
La Gloria de Montera 117
golf 59
González, Julio, *Seated Woman I* 30
González Contreras, Manuel 48, 100
González Longoria, Javier 115
Gonzalo, Eloy 22

Goya, Francisco de 73, 89
La Ardosa 64
"black paintings" 15
Ermita de San Antonio 96, 97
Maja Naked 13
The Meadow of St Isidore 13
Museo Lázaro Galdiano 79
Museo Municipal 115
Museo del Prado 12, 44
Museo Romántico 115
Palacio Real 10
El Pardo 127
La Quinta del Sordo 47
El Rastro 22
Real Academia de Bellas Artes 45, 87
San Francisco El Grande 103
The Third of May 1808 13, 15
Goyeneche, Juan de 126
Gran Meliá Fenix 142
Granelo, Nicola 37
Grases Riera, José 46, 115
Grassy 93
El Greco
The Adoration of the Shepherds 12
The Annunciation 25
El Escorial 37
The Martyrdom of St Maurice and the Theban Legion 38
Museo Cerralbo 97
Museo Lázaro Galdiano 79
Real Academia de Bellas Artes 45
Gris, Juan 7, 88
Guitar in Front of the Sea 29
Grupo 157 31
Guigo, Enrique 47
guitars 48, 100
Gula Gula 92
Gutiérrez, Alonso 20
Gutiérrez, Francesco 117

H
L'Habilleur 120
Habsburg dynasty 11
Hand 120
Hari, Mata 79
health 141
Hemingway, Ernest 88
Botín 113
Cervecería Alemana 65
Museo Chicote 64, 94
Hermanos Ortis Sanza 109
Hermosilla, Calle 81
Herrera, Juan de 37, 46
Herrera Barnuevo, Sebastián 20
El Hipódromo 59
history 40–41
holidays, public 137
Holy Week 54
Hopper, Edward, *Hotel Room* 27
Horcher 77
Horizontal 128
Horno San Onofre 93
hospitals 141
Hostal Carrera 146
Hostal Gonzalo 146
Hostal Greco 146
Hostal Medieval 146
Hostal Persal 146
Hostal Plaza d'Ort 146
Hostería del Estudiante 129
Hotel Asturias 146
Hotel Palace 76
Hotel Ritz 74, 75, 142
hotels 142–7
budget accommodation 136, 146
business hotels 145
choosing 132
comfortable hotels 143
hotels handy for the sights 144
hotels with a difference 147
luxury hotels 142
Huertas, Calle 108
Husa Serrano Royal 142

I
ice skating 59
Iglesia de Santa Bárbara 117
Iglesia de San Antonio de los Alemanes 116
Iglesia de San Jerónimo el Real 47, 76
Iglesia San Plácido 116–17
Inglés 144
Inquisition 19
Iñaki Sampedro 121
Insurance, health 141
Internet 135
Internet cafés 140
Iroco 85
Isabel, Queen of Castile 79
Isabel II, Queen 11, 44, 98
Isabel de Bragança 32
Isidro, San 23, 41, 103, 104, 108
Isla del Tesoro 68, 69, 123

J
Jackson, Michael 48
Jardín Botánico 50
El Jardín de Serrano 81,82
Jardines de Campo del Moro 50
Jardines de Sabatini 51
jazz 60, 61
Jockey 85
jogging 59
John Paul II, Pope 98
Jordaens, Jacob, *Jordaens Family in a Garden* 16
Jordan, Lucas 98
José Luis 84
Joy Madrid 61
Juan Carlos I, King 11, 28, 41
Juana of Austria 20, 21
Julio Rodríguez 110
Juvara, Filippo 9, 46

K
Kantharos 121
Kirchner, Ernst Ludwig, *Fränzi in Front of a Carved Chair* 26
Knopfler, Mark 48
La Kitchen 122
Kukla 121
Kukuxumusu 100

L
Lagasca 143
Larra, Mariano José de 115
La Latina 104
Lavapiés 104
Lawrence, Sir Thomas 17
De León, Alfonso Ponce, *Accident* 29
Leoni, Leone 38
Leoni, Pompeo 38
Lhardy 68, 95
Liabeny 144
Libertad 8 123
Linnaeus, Carl 74
Lipchitz, Jacques, *Escultura* 30
listings magazines 135
Loewe 83
López Aguado, Antonio 98
López-Hernández, Julio, *Artisan Couple* 30
López Salaberry, José 89
Lorca, Federico García 47, 79
Luna 43

M
Madrid Caja Mágica 58
Madrid Card 136
magazines 135, 140

Maje 120
Malacatín 23
Malasaña *see* Chueca and Malasaña
Malasaña, Manuela 116
Mallorca 81, 82, 84
Manolete 105
Mantegna, Andrea, *Death of the Virgin* 14
Manzanares 127
Manzanares, Río 23
Manzanares-el-Real 126
maps 135
Marc, Franz, *The Dream* 26
March Ordinas, Juan 80
Margarita de Austria 98
Margarita Teresa, Infanta 20, 21
María, Empress of Austria 21
María José Fermín 110
María of Portugal 21
María Luisa, Queen 10, 105
Mariana of Austria 20
Marihuana 110
markets 49, 138
El Rastro **22–3**, 49, 103
La Marquesita 128
Mary II, Queen of England 16, 21
Maximilian II, Emperor 39
ME Madrid 147
Mecano 42
Medici, Alessandro de 25
Medici, Cosimo de' 18
Medici, Francesco de 38
Meliá Avenida de América 145
Meliá Barajas 145
Mena, Pedro de 21
Mengs, Anton 9
Mercado de la Cebada 49
Mercado de Chamartín 49
Mercado del libro 49
Mercado de las Maravillas 49
Mercado de la Paz 49, 82
Mercado de San Anton 49
Mercado de San Miguel 49, 101
Mercado de Sellos 49
Mercure Plaza España 144
Mesón Cuevas del Vino 129
Meson de la Virreina 129
Mesquida 48
La Metralleta 100
Metro 134, 137
Metrobus tickets 134, 136
Metrópolis 46, 88–9
Mewes, Charles 74
Miguel Angel 142
Millares 80
Mira el Sol, Calle 23
Miró, Joan 7
Portrait II 29
Wind Clock 31
Moderno 144
Molly Malone's Pub 117
Momo 120
Monasterio de las Descalzas Reales 6, **20–21**, 97, 99
Monasterio de la Encarnación 98
Moncloa Garden 145
Mondrian, Piet, *New York City, New York* 27
Moneo, Rafael 75
money 132, 140
Monte Real 143
Monument to Alfonso XII 32
Moor, Antonis, *Portrait of Mary Tudor* 16
Moore, Henry, *Two Figures in the Form of a Leaf* 30
Moore's 65
mopeds 134
Mora 146
Mora, Gómez de 46
Moriarty Gallery 42
Moro, Antonio, *Portrait of Felipe II* 38
motorcycle racing 59
motorcycles 134
La Movida 42–3
mugging 141
Muguruza, Pedro 92
Muhammad I, Sultan 40, 41
Mulot, Jean-Baptiste 51
Al Mundhir 41
Municipal Tourist Information Office 135
Muralla Árabe 108
Murillo, Bartolomé Esteban
Holy Family with Little Bird 13
Museo Lázaro Galdiano 79
Real Academia de Bellas Artes 45
Museo Chicote 64, 94
museums and galleries 44–5
budget travel 136
Casa-Museo de Lope de Vega 45, 104–5
Casa-Museo Sorolla 45, 81
Centro de Arte Reina Sofía 7, **28–31**, 44, 73
CosmoCaixa 53
museums and galleries (cont.)
Fundación de Arte y Tecnología 88
Fundación Juan March 57
Museo de América 7, **34–5**, 44, 97
Museo Arqueológico Nacional 44–5, 79
Museo Cerralbo 44, 97
Museo de Escultura al Aire Libre 80
Museo del Ferrocarril 76
Museo de Historia 115, 117
Museo del Jamón 94
Museo Lázaro Galdiano 79
Museo Nacional de Artes Decorativas 45, 74–5
Museo Naval 76
Museo del Prado 6, **12–17**, 44, 73, 75
Museo Romántico 115
Museo los Orígenes casa de San Isidro 103, 104, 105
Museo Thyssen-Bornemisza 7, **24–7**, 44, 73, 75, 77
Real Academia de Bellas Artes 45, 87, 89
music
entertainment venues 56, 57
nightlife 60–61
Renaissance 21

N

Napoleon I, Emperor 8, 11, 87
Natale, Giovanni Battista 8
Navacerrada 126
La Negra Tomasa 60, 111
neighbourhood festivals 55
Neptune Fountain 74
New Year's Eve 54
newspapers 135, 140
NH Abascal 147
NH Alcalá 144
NH Embajada 144
NH Nacional 144
nights out 60–61
Old Madrid 111
Niza 121
Nuevas Galerías 110
Nuevo Baztán 126

O

O2 93
O'Caldino 84

El Obrador del Café de Oriente 100
Observatório Astronómico 76
Olazábal, José Maria 59
Old Madrid 102–13
  map 102
  nights out 111
  restaurants and bars 112–13
  shopping 109–10
  walks 105
olive oil 48, 121
opening times 139
opera 56
Opéra 147
Orense 145
Orfila 142
Osuna, Duke and Duchess of 51
Otamendi, Joaquín 46, 99
Otamendi, Julen 99
Oteiza, Jorge de, *Tribute to Malevich* 30
Ouka-Lele 42, 43

P
Palace (hotel) 142
Palacio, Alberto del 75
Palacio, León Gil de 115
Palacio de Comunicaciones 46
Palacio de Cristal 33
Palacio de Gaviria 61, 111
Palacio Longoria 46, 115
Palacio de Justicia 117
Palacio de los Deportes 58
Palacio Real 6, **8–11**, 46, 97, 99
Palacio de Santa Cruz 108
Palacio de Velázquez 33
Palacio de Zarzuela 9
Palacios, Antonio 46
Palencia, Benjamin, *Bulls (Bullfighting)* 29
Palomino, Antonio 105
Pannemaker, Willem, Vertumnus and Pomona Tapestries 10
Pans and Co 95
Parades, Counts of 103
Paridis Thyssen 24, 77
Parilla del Princípe 128
parking 134
parks and gardens 50–51
  Casa de Campo 50–51, 99
  Estación de Atocha 51
  Jardín Botánico 50
  Jardines de Campo del Moro 50
  Jardines de Sabatini 51
parks and gardens (cont.)
  Parque de Berlín 51
  Parque El Capricho 51
  Parque Juan Carlos I 51
  Parque del Oeste 50
  Parque del Retiro 7, **32–3**, 50, 53, 73
  Real Jardín Botánico 74–5
  safety at night 137
El Parnasillo 64, 122
Parque de Atracciones 52
Parque Temático Warner Brothers 52
La Parra 128
Paseo de las Estatuas 33
Paseo del Prado 72–7
  map 72
  restaurants 77
  walks 75
Paseo de Recoletos 80
passports 132
pastelerías 138
Pastrana 127
Patenier, Joachim, *Landscape with Saint Jerome* 16
Patrimonio Comunal Olivarero 48, 121
La Pecera 95
La Pedriza 127
Penthouse, The 112
Pepe Botella 122
Pereda, Antonio 20
Pernas, Antonio 83
El Pez Gordo 95
pharmacies 141
Piamonte 120
Picasso, Pablo 48
  Fundación de Arte y Tecnología 88
  Guernica 7, 31
  Man with a Lamb 30
  Real Academia de Bellas Artes 87
  Woman in Blue 28
pickpockets 137, 141
Pizarro, Francisco 44
Plaisir Gourmet 121
La Platería 75, 77
Plaza del Callao 89
Plaza Campillo Mundo Nuevo 23
Plaza de Cibeles 73, 75
Plaza de Colón 79
Plaza del Dos de Mayo 42, 116, 117
Plaza de España 99
Plaza General Vara del Rey 22
Plaza de la Lealtad 73, 75
Plaza Mayor 6, **18–19**, 46, 103, 105
Plaza de Murillo 76
Plaza de Oriente 99
Plaza de la Paja 105
Plaza de Santa Ana 105
Plaza de Tirso de Molina 108
Plaza de Toros 59
Plaza de la Villa 103, 105
police 141
Pollock, Jackson, *Brown and Silver I* 27
Popova, Liubov, *Still Life with Instruments* 27
Populart 60, 111
Posada del Peine 147
La Posada de la Villa 113
postal services 140
Las Postas 129
Poussin, Nicolas 17
Pozo, Jesús del 43, 120
Prado *see* Museo del Prado
public holidays 137
Puerta de Alcalá 76
Puerta de Europa 47
Puerta de la Independencia 32
Puerta del Sol 87, 89
Puerta de Toledo 23

Q
queues 137
La Quinta de los Cedros 147
La Quinta del Sordo 47

R
Rafael Atocha 145
rail travel 133, 134
Ramsés 64, 84
Raphael 12
  Fall on the Road to Calvary 14
  Portrait of a Young Man 25
El Rastro 7, **22–3**, 49, 103
Ray, Man, *Portrait of Joella* 30
Real Academia de Bellas Artes 45, 87, 89
Real Casa de la Aduana 87
Real Fábrica de Tapices 76
Real Jardín Botánico 74, 75
Real Madrid 58, 74
Recoletos *see* Salamanca and Recoletos
red light district 137
Regional Tourist Office 135
religious fiestas 54–5
Rembrandt
  Artemisia 16
  Self-Portrait 24
Renaissance music 21

Renoir, Pierre-Auguste, *Woman with a Parasol in a Garden* 26
rental cars 134
Repullés, Enrique Maria 73
Reserva y Cata 121
Residencia de Estudiantes 47
restaurants 68–9
  budget travel 136
  choosing 132
  Comunidad de Madrid 128–9
  Downtown Madrid 94–5
  eating and drinking tips 138
  Old Madrid 112–13
  Paseo del Prado 77
  Royal Madrid 101
  Salamanca and Recoletos 85
  tipping in 137
Reynolds, Joshua 79
Ribeira do Miño 122
Ribera, José de 98
  Archimedes 13
Ribera de Curtidores, Calle 22, 23
Ricci, Francisco 103
El Rincón del Alba 128
El Rincón de Goya 67, 84
El Riojano 100
La Riviera 57
road rules 134
roads, crossing 141
Rock Ola 43
Rodríguez, Cecilio 33, 50
Rodríguez, Ventura 9, 33, 73, 75, 76, 98
Rosaleda 33
Royal Madrid 96–101
  map 96
  restaurants 101
  shopping 100
  walks 99
Royal Palace *see* Palacio Real
Rubens, Peter Paul
  Casa de la Villa 105
  Museo del Prado 12, 15
  Real Academia de Bellas Artes 87
  The Three Graces 16
  The Triumph of the Eucharist over Heresy 16
Ruíz de la Prada, Ágatha 43, 83
Ruysdael, Salomon van, *View of Alkmaar from the Sea* 25

S
Sabatini, Francesco 44, 76, 87, 103
Sacchetti, Gian Battista 8, 9, 46
safety 137
Salamanca, Marqués de 80
Salamanca and Recoletos 78–86
  map 78
  restaurants 85
  shopping 81, 82–3
  tabernas, bars and cafés 84
  walks 81
sales 139
Salón de Reinos 76
San Francisco el Grande 103
San Isidro 54
Sánchez Coello, Alonso 21
Santa 82
Santceloni 68
Santería la Milagrosa 109
Santo Domingo 144
Santo Mauro 147
Sanvy 147
Saura 80
Schlesser, Angel 83
sculpture, Reina Sofía 30–31
security 141
Segovia, Andrés 48
Sempere 80
Senzone 77
Serrano, Calle de 80, 81
Seseña 48, 109
shopping
  Chueca and Malasaña 120–21
  Downtown Madrid 93
  Old Madrid 109–10
  Royal Madrid 100
  Salamanca and Recoletos 81, 82–3
  shopping malls 139
  shopping tips 139
  theme shops 48–9
Silken Puerta de América 143
Sinatra, Frank 64, 94
Sofía, Queen 28, 82
El Sol 92
Solana, José Gutiérrez, *The Gathering at Café de Pombo* 29
La Soléa 111
Sorolla y Bastida, Joaquín
  Casa-Museo Sorolla 45, 81
Spanish Civil War 31, 41, 127
Spanish national tourist offices 135
sporting venues 58–9
Stamp and Coin Market 19
Stradivarius, Antonio 10
swimming 59

T
Taberna del Alabardero 101
Taberna Almendro 13, 112
Taberna del Angel Sierra 117, 123
Taberna de Antonio Sánchez 67, 112
Taberna la Daniela 47, 84
Taberna de Dolores 47, 77
Taberna Maceiras 113
Taberna Ultreya 84
tabernas 138
  Salamanca and Recoletos 84
Tacca, Pietro 18, 99
tapas 138
tapas bars 66–7
Tàpies, Antoni 80, 88, 89
  Superimposition of Grey Matter 29
Tasca La Farmacía 66, 84
tax-free shopping 139
taxis 134
Tea Shop 109
Teatriz 85
Teatro de la Comedia 108
Teatro Español 108
Teatro Fernán Gomez 57
Teatro Lírico Nacional de la Zarzuela 56, 92
Teatro Lope de Vega 92
Teatro María Guerrero 92
Teatro Monumental 57
Teatro Real 56, 98, 99
Tejero, Coronel Antonio 41
Teleférico 53
telephones 140
television 140
Teresa of Avila, St 127
Terraza Jardín 129
theft 137
theme parks
  Parque Temático Warner Brothers 52
theme shops 48–9
Thyssen-Bornemisza, Baroness 25, 44
Thyssen-Bornemisza, Baron Hans Heinrich 24

Thyssen-Bornemisza, Baron Heinrich 24
tickets, travel 134, 136
The Tie Gallery 83
Tiepolo, Giovanni Battista 10
The Immaculate Conception 14
Tierno Galván, Enrique 41, 43
tiles, *azulejo* 47
time differences 132
Tintoretto, Jacopo 25
El Escorial 37
Museo del Prado 12
Real Academia de Bellas Artes 87
The Washing of the Feet 14
tipping 137
Tirso de Molina 40, 108
Titian 25
Danäe and the Shower of Gold 14
El Escorial 37, 39
Last Supper 39
Museo del Prado 12
Real Academia de Bellas Artes 87
Toledo, Juan Bautista de 37
Toni Martín 100
Tornabuoni, Giovanna 24
La Torre de Oro 113
Torre Picasso 47
Torroja, Ana 42
tour buses 134
tourist information offices 135
Trafalgar 143
La Trainera 69, 85
La Traverna 69
trains 133, 134
El Transformista 110
transport fines 137
travel 133–4, 136
El Travelling 43
Tren de Cervantes 126
Tren de la Fresa 53
Tro-Cortesian Codex 35
La Trucha 66, 112
Tryp Ambassador 143
El 2D 117

U
UNESCO 125
Urban 144

V
La Vaca Argentina 101
Valentino, Rudolph 48
Valle de los Caídos 127
Value-Added Tax (IVA) 139
Van Dyck, Anton 87
The Artist with Sir Endymion Porter 16
Van Gogh, Vincent, *Les Vessenots* 26
Vaquero Turcios, Joaquín 79
Vázquez Fruits 82
Vega, Félix Lope de 40, 41
Casa-Museo de Lope de Vega 45, 104–5
Vega-Inclán, Marqués de 115
Velarde, Pedro 41, 116
Velázquez, Antonio 9
Velázquez, Diego 99
El Escorial 37
Las Meninas 13
Museo Lázaro Galdiano 79
Museo del Prado 12
Real Academia de Bellas Artes 45
The Tapestry Weavers 13
Velázquez (hotel) 143
Velázquez Bosco, Ricardo 33
La Venencia 65, 112
Veranos de la Villa 54–5
Verdi, Giuseppe 98
Verino, Roberto 83
Veronese, Paolo 37
Venus and Adonis 14
El Viajero 113
Las Viandas 128
Victoria, Tomás Luis de 21
Villa Magna 142
Villa Real 142
Villa Rosa 47, 61, 111
Villanueva, Don Jerónimo de 116
Villanueva, Juan de
Casa de la Villa 105
La Cueva 128
Museo del Prado 44
Plaza Mayor 18
Real Jardín Botánico 74
Villena, Luís Antonio de 43
La Violeta 109
VIPS 77, 93
Virgen de Almudena 55, 98
Viridiana 69, 77
visas 132
Viva Madrid 47, 111

W
walking 136
Chueca and Malasaña 117
Comunidad de Madrid 127
Downtown Madrid 89
Old Madrid 105
Paseo del Prado 75
Royal Madrid 99
Salamanca and Recoletos 81
walking tours 135
War of the Spanish Succession (1700–13) 11
Watteau, Jean-Antoine 27
weather 132
Weeks, Lewis 88
Welles, Orson 79, 94
Wellington 142
Weyden, Rogier van der
Calvary 39
Descent from the Cross 16
wines 49, 63
women travellers 141

X
Xanadú 53

Y
Yamasaki, Minoru 47
Yelmo Cines Ideal 192
Yo-Fútbol 109
youth hostels 136

Z
Zara (chain stores) 93
Zara (restaurant) 95
Zara Home 82
Zaranda 69, 85
zarzuela 56
Zoo Aquarium 52
Zurbarán, Francisco
Museo Lázaro Galdiano 79
Real Academia de Bellas Artes 45
San Francisco El Grande 103
Still Life with Pottery Jars 12

Acknowledgements

Main Contributors
Christopher and Melanie Rice have travelled the length and breadth of Europe, researching and writing travel guides to destinations from the Algarve to the Turkish Coast. They were main contributors to Dorling Kindersley's Eyewitness guides to Moscow and St Peters-burg. The Rices have been visiting Madrid for more than 20 years and have now decided to make Spain's most dynamic city their home.

Produced by Sargasso Media Ltd, London
Project Editor Zoë Ross
Art Editors Philip Lord, Janis Utton
Picture Research Monica Allende, Ellen Root
Proofreader Stewart J Wild
Indexer Hilary Bird

Main Photographer
Peter Wilson

Additional Photography
Heidi Grassley, Neil Lukas, Isabel Real Martinez, Kim Sayer

Illustrator
Chris Orr & Associates

FOR DORLING KINDERSLEY
Publishing Managers Jane Ewart, Fay Franklin
Publisher Douglas Amrine
Cartography Co-ordinator Casper Morris
DTP Jason Little
Production Sarah Dodd
Maps James Anderson, Jane Voss (Anderson Geographics, Warfield, Berks)

Editorial Assistance Cristina Barrallo, Anna Freiberger, Lydia Halliday, Integrated Publishing Solutions, Juliet Kenny, Kate Molan, Edward Owen, Quadrum Solutions, Susana Smith, Conrad Van Dyk

Picture Credits
t-top; tc-top centre; tr-top right; cla-centre left above; ca-centre above; cra-centre right above; cl-centre left; c-centre; cr-centre right; clb-centre left below; cb-centre below; crb-centre right below; bl-below left; bc-below centre; br-below right.

Every effort has been made to trace the copyright holders, and we apologize in advance for any unintentional omissions. We would be pleased to insert the appropriate acknowledgements in any subsequent edition of this publication.

The publishers would like to thank the following individuals, companies, and picture libraries for permission to reproduce their photographs:

© DACS 2002 "*Meeting place*" by Chillida 57t, 81t.

AISA, Barcelona: 1, 4–5, 6cb, 7br, 9cr, 10tl, 10b, 11c, 11b, 36cb, 36b, 37t, 36–7, 37cb, 38tl, 38tr, 40tl, 40tr, 40ca, 40b, 41tr, 41br,42b, © Successio Miro, DACS 200244tl, 44tr, 47t, 51b, 54tl, 70–71, 97t, 97b, 118–19, 124tr, 125t, "*The Adoration of the Shepherds*" by El Greco 12ca, "*Still Life with Pottery Jars*" by Zurbaran 12b, "*Archimedes*" by Jose Ribera 13t, "*Las Meninas*" by Diego

Velázquez 13ca, "*The Meadow of St Isidore*" by Goya 13b, "*The Story of Nastagio degli Onesti*" by Botticelli 14tl, "*Annunciation*" by Fra Angelico 14tr, "*David with the Head of Goliath*" by Caravaggio 14b, "*The Third of May 1808*" by Goya 15b, © DACS 2002 "*The Gathering at Café de Pombo*" by Jose Gutierrez Solana 28-29, "*The Martyrdom of St Maurice and the Theban Legion*" by El Greco 38b, "*Calvary*" by Rogier van der Weyden 39t, "*Portrait of Felipe II*" by Titian 39b; ALAMY IMAGES: Richard Naude 140tl; ALDEASA. ES: 132tl.

RESTAURANTES LA BUGANVILLA: 128tl.

CALLE54: 60br; CAIXA FORUM MADRID. FUNDACION LA CAIXA: 92tl; MUSEO NACIONAL CENTRO DE ARTE REINA SOFIA: 28-29c © Successio Miro, DACS 2002 "*Portrait II*" by Joan Miro 7tr, 29tr, © ADAGP, Paris and DACS, London 2002 "*Guitar in Front of the Sea*" by Juan Gris 29cr, *"Accident"* by Alfonso Ponce de Leon 29bl, © DACS 2002 "*Toki-Egin*" Chillida 30tl, "*Artisan Couple*" by Julio Lopez Hernandez 30tr, "*Sculpture*" by Jacques Lipchitz 30b, © Succession Picasso/DACS 2002 "*Guernica*" by Picasso 31b; COVER, Madrid: 42tl, 42tr, 43t, 43r, 51t, 54tr, 54b, 55t, 59t.

HORIZONTAL: 128tr.

MARCO POLO, Madrid: 52b, 58tl, 58b, 129t; MUSEO DE AMERICA: 7b, 34cb, 34b, 35t, 35ca, 35b; MUSEO THYSSEN BORNEMISZA: "*Portrait of a Young Man*" by Raphael 7ca, 25b, "*Christ and Woman of Samaria at the Well*" by Buoninsegna 24b, "*The Annunciation*" by El Greco 25t, "*Woman with a Parasol in a Garden*" by Renoir 26tl, "*Les Vessenots*" by Van Gogh 26tr, "Swaying Dancer" by Degas 26b, "*Hotel Room*" by Hopper 27b.

PATRIMONIO NACIONAL: 6t, 6b, 8-9, 8b, 9t, 9b, 10tr, 10ca, 20–21, 21cr, 21clb, 21b.

RENFE: 133tl.

SPECTRUM COLOUR LIBRARY: 130–31; SUPERSTOCK: AGE fotostock 114tr.

TELEFONICA: 140tr.

PETER WILSON: 90–91.

All other images are © DK. For further information see www.dkimages.com

Special Editions of DK Travel Guides

DK Travel Guides can be purchased in bulk quantities at discounted prices for use in promotions or as premiums. We are also able to offer special editions and personalized jackets, corporate imprints, and excerpts from all of our books, tailored specifically to meet your own needs.

To find out more, please contact:

(in the US) **SpecialSales@dk.com**

(in the UK) **travelspecialsales@uk.dk.com**

(in Canada) DK Special Sales at **general@tourmaline.ca**

(in Australia) **business.development@pearson.com.au**

Phrase Book

In an Emergency

Help!	**¡Socorro!**	soh-koh-roh
Stop!	**¡Pare!**	pah-reh
Call a doctor!	**¡Llame a un médico!**	yah-meh ah oon meh-dee-koh
Call an ambulance!	**¡Llame a una ambulancia!**	yah-meh ah oonah ahm-boo-lahn-thee-ah
Call the police!	**¡Llame a la policía!**	yah-meh ah lah poh-lee-thee-ah
Call the fire brigade!	**¡Llame a los bomberos!**	yah-meh ah lohs bohm-beh-rohs
Where is the nearest telephone?	**¿Dónde está el teléfono más próximo?**	dohn-deh ehs-tah teh-leh-foh-noh mahs prohx-ee moh
Where is the nearest hospital?	**¿Dónde está el hospital más próximo?**	dohn-deh ehs-tah ehl ohs-pee-tahl mahs prohx-ee-moh

Communication Essentials

Yes	**Sí**	see
No	**No**	noh
Please	**Por favor**	pohr fah-vohr
Thank you	**Gracias**	grah-thee-ahs
Excuse me	**Perdone**	pehr-doh-neh
Hello	**Hola**	oh-lah
Goodbye	**Adiós**	ah-dee-ohs
Good night	**Buenas noches**	bweh-nahs noh-chehs
Morning	**La mañana**	lah mah-nyah-nah
Afternoon	**La tarde**	lah tahr-deh
Evening	**La tarde**	lah tahr-deh
Yesterday	**Ayer**	ah-yehr
Today	**Hoy**	oy
Tomorrow	**Mañana**	mah-nya-nah
Here	**Aquí**	ah-kee
There	**Allí**	ah-yee
What?	**¿Qué?**	keh
When?	**¿Cuándo?**	kwahn-doh
Why?	**¿Por qué?**	pohr-keh
Where?	**¿Dónde?**	dohn-deh

Useful Phrases

How are you?	**¿Cómo está usted?**	koh-moh ehs-tah oos-tehd
Very well, thank you	**Muy bien, gracias**	mwee bee-ehn grah-thee-ahs
Pleased to meet you.	**Encantado de conocerle.**	ehn-kahn-tah-doh deh koh-noh-thehr-leh
See you soon	**Hasta pronto**	ahs-tah prohn-toh
That's fine	**Está bien**	ehs-tah bee-ehn
Where is/are…?	**¿Dónde está/están…?**	dohn-deh ehs-tah/ehs-tahn
How far is it to…?	**Cuántos metros/ kilómetros hay de aquí a…?**	kwahn-tohs meh-trohs/kee-loh-meh-trohs eye deh ah-kee ah
Which way to…?	**¿Por dónde se va a…?**	pohr dohn-deh seh bah ah
Do you speak English?	**¿Habla inglés?**	ah-blah een-glehs
I don't understand	**No comprendo**	noh kohm-prehn-doh
Could you speak more slowly please?	**¿Puede hablar más despacio por favor?**	pweh-deh ah-blahr mahs dehs-pah-thee-oh pohr fah-vohr
I'm sorry	**Lo siento**	loh see-ehn-toh

Useful Words

big	**grande**	grahn-deh
small	**pequeño**	peh-keh-nyoh
hot	**caliente**	kah-lee-ehn-teh
cold	**frío**	free-oh
good	**bueno**	bweh-noh
bad	**malo**	mah-loh
enough	**bastante**	bahs-tahn-teh
well	**bien**	bee-ehn
open	**abierto**	ah-bee-ehr-toh
closed	**cerrado**	thehr-rah-doh
left	**izquierda**	eeth-key-ehr-dah
right	**derecha**	deh-reh-chah
straight on	**todo recto**	toh-doh rehk-toh
near	**cerca**	thehr-kah
far	**lejos**	leh-hohs
up	**arriba**	ah-ree-bah
down	**abajo**	ah-bah-hoh
early	**temprano**	tehm-prah-noh
late	**tarde**	tahr-deh
entrance	**entrada**	ehn-trah-dah
exit	**salida**	sah-lee-dah
toilet	**lavabos, servicios**	lah-vah-bohs, sehr-bee-thee-ohs
more	**más**	mahs
less	**menos**	meh-nohs

Shopping

How much does this cost?	**¿Cuánto cuesta esto?**	kwahn-toh kwehs-tah ehs-toh
I would like…	**Me gustaría…**	meh goos-ta-ree-ah
Do you have?	**¿Tienen?**	tee-yeh-nehn
I'm just looking	**Sólo estoy mirando**	soh-loh ehs-toy mee-rahn-doh
Do you take credit cards?	**¿Aceptan tarjetas de crédito?**	ah-thehp-tahn tahr-heh-tahs deh kreh-dee-toh
What time do you open?	**¿A qué hora abren?**	ah keh oh-rah ah-brehn
What time do you close?	**¿A qué hora cierran?**	ah keh oh-rah thee-ehr-rahn
This one	**Éste**	ehs-teh
That one	**Ése**	eh-seh
expensive	**caro**	kahr-oh
cheap	**barato**	bah-rah-toh
size, clothes	**talla**	tah-yah
size, shoes	**número**	noo-mehr-oh
white	**blanco**	blahn-koh
black	**negro**	neh-groh
red	**rojo**	roh-hoh
yellow	**amarillo**	ah-mah-ree-yoh
green	**verde**	behr-deh
blue	**azul**	ah-thool
antiques shop	**la tienda de antigüedades**	lah tee-ehn-dah deh ahn-tee-gweh-dah-dehs
bakery	**la panadería**	lah pah-nah-deh ree-ah
bank	**el banco**	ehl bahn-koh
bookshop	**la librería**	lah lee-breh-ree-ah
butcher's	**la carnicería**	lah kahr-nee-theh-ree-ah
cake shop	**la pastelería**	lah pahs-teh-leh-ree-ah
chemist's	**la farmacia**	lah fahr-mah-thee-ah
fishmonger's	**la pescadería**	lah pehs-kah-deh-ree-ah
greengrocer's	**la frutería**	lah froo-teh-ree-ah
grocer's	**la tienda de comestibles**	lah tee-yehn-dah deh koh-mehs-tee-blehs
hairdresser's	**la peluquería**	lah peh-loo-keh-ree-ah-
market	**el mercado**	ehl mehr-kah-doh
newsagent's	**el kiosko de prensa**	ehl kee-ohs-koh deh prehn-sah
post office	**la oficina de correos**	lah oh-fee-thee-nah deh kohr-reh-ohs
shoe shop	**la zapatería**	lah thah-pah-teh-ree-ah
supermarket	**el supermercado**	ehl soo-pehr-mehr-kah-doh
tobacconist	**el estanco**	ehl ehs-tahn-koh
travel agency	**la agencia de viajes**	lah ah-hehn-thee-ah deh bee-ah-hehs

Sightseeing

art gallery	**el museo de arte**	ehl moo-seh-oh deh ahr-teh
cathedral	**la catedral**	lah kah-teh-drahl
church	**la iglesia**	lah ee-gleh-see-ah
	la basílica	lah bah-see-lee-kah
garden	**el jardín**	ehl hahr-deen
library	**la biblioteca**	lah bee-blee-oh-teh-kah
museum	**el museo**	ehl moo-seh-oh
tourist information office	**la oficina de turismo**	lah oh-fee-thee nah deh too-rees-moh
town hall	**el ayuntamiento**	ehl ah-yoon-toh mee-ehn-toh
closed for holiday	**cerrado por vacaciones**	thehr-rah-doh pohr bah-kah-thee-oh-nehs
bus station	**la estación de autobuses**	lah ehs-tah-thee-ohn deh owtoh-boo-sehs
railway station	**la estación de trenes**	lah ehs-tah-thee-ohn deh treh-nehs

Staying in a Hotel

Do you have a vacant room?	**¿Tiene una habitación libre?**	tee-eh-neh oo-nah ah-bee-tah-thee-ohn lee-breh
double room	**habitación doble**	ah-bee-tah-thee-ohn doh-bleh
with double bed	**con cama de matrimonio**	kohn kah-mah deh mah-tree-moh-nee-oh
twin room	**habitación con dos camas**	ah-bee-tah-thee-ohn kohn dohs kah-mahs
single room	**habitación individual**	ah-bee-tah-thee-ohn een-dee-vee-doo-ahl
room with a bath	**habitación con baño**	ah-bee-tah-thee-ohn kohn bah-nyoh
shower	**ducha**	doo-chah
porter	**el botones**	ehl boh-toh-nehs
key	**la llave**	lah yah-veh
I have a reservation	**Tengo una habitación reservada**	tehn-goh oo-na ah-bee-tah-thee-ohn reh-sehr-bah-dah

Eating Out

Have you got a table for…?	**¿Tiene mesa para…?**	tee-eh-neh meh-sah pah-rah
I want to reserve a table	**Quiero reservar una mesa**	kee-eh-roh reh-sehr-bahr oo-nah meh-sah
The bill	**La cuenta**	lah kwehn-tah
I am a vegetarian	**Soy vegetariano/a**	soy beh-heh-tah-ree-ah-no/na
waitress/waiter	**camarera/camarero**	kah-mah-reh-rah/kah-mah-reh-roh
menu	**la carta**	lah kahr-tah
fixed-price menu	**menú del día**	meh-noo dehl dee-ah
wine list	**la carta de vinos**	lah kahr-tah deh bee-nohs
glass	**un vaso**	oon bah-soh
bottle	**una botella**	oo-nah boh-teh-yah
knife	**un cuchillo**	oon koo-chee-yoh
fork	**un tenedor**	oon teh-neh-dohr
spoon	**una cuchara**	oo-nah koo-chah-rah
breakfast	**el desayuno**	ehl deh-sah-yoo-noh
lunch	**la comida/el almuerzo**	lah koh-mee-dah/ehl ahl-mwehr-thoh
dinner	**la cena**	lah theh-nah
main course	**el primer plato**	ehl pree-mehr plah-toh
starters	**los entremeses**	lohs ehn-treh-meh-ses
dish of the day	**el plato del día**	ehl plah-toh dehl dee-ah
coffee	**el café**	ehl kah-feh
rare (meat)	**poco hecho**	poh-koh eh-choh
medium	**medio hecho**	meh-dee-oh eh-choh
well done	**muy hecho**	mwee eh-choh

Menu Decoder

al horno	ahl ohr-noh	baked
asado	ah-sah-doh	roast
el aceite	ah-thee-eh-teh	oil
las aceitunas	ah-theh-toon-ahs	olives
el agua mineral	ah-gwa mee-neh-rahl	mineral water
sin gas/con gas	seen gas/kohn gas	still/sparkling
el ajo	ah-hoh	garlic
el arroz	ahr-rohth	rice
el azúcar	ah-thoo-kahr	sugar
la carne	kahr-neh	meat
la cebolla	theh-boh-yah	onion
el cerdo	therh-doh	pork
la cerveza	thehr-beh-thah	beer
el chocolate	choh-koh-lah-teh	chocolate
el chorizo	choh-ree-thoh	spicy sausage
el cordero	kohr-deh-roh	lamb
el fiambre	fee-ahm-breh	cold meat
frito	free-toh	fried
la fruta	froo-tah	fruit
los frutos secos	froo-tohs seh-kohs	nuts
las gambas	gahm-bahs	prawns
el helado	eh-lah-doh	ice cream
el huevo	oo-eh-voh	egg
el jamón serrano	hah-mohn sehr-rah-noh	cured ham
el jerez	heh-rehz	sherry
la langosta	lahn-gohs-tah	lobster
la leche	leh-cheh	milk
el limón	lee-mohn	lemon
la limonada	lee-moh-nah-dah	lemonade
la mantequilla	mahn-teh-kee-yah	butter
la manzana	mahn-thah-nah	apple
los mariscos	mah-rees-kohs	seafood
la menestra	meh-nehs-trah	vegetable stew
la naranja	nah-rahn-hah	orange
el pan	pahn	bread
el pastel	pahs-tehl	cake
las patatas	pah-tah-tahs	potatoes
el pescado	pehs-kah-doh	fish
la pimienta	pee-mee-yehn-tah	pepper
el plátano	plah-tah-noh	banana
el pollo	poh-yoh	chicken
el postre	pohs-treh	dessert
el queso	keh-soh	cheese
la sal	sahl	salt
la salsa	sahl-sah	sauce
seco	seh-koh	dry
el solomillo	soh-loh-mee-yoh	sirloin
la sopa	soh-pah	soup
la tarta	tahr-tah	pie/cake
el té	teh	tea
la ternera	tehr-neh-rah	beef
el vinagre	bee-nah-greh	vinegar
el vino blanco	bee-noh blahn-koh	white wine
el vino rosado	bee-noh roh-sah-doh	rosé wine
el vino tinto	bee-noh teen-toh	red wine

Numbers

0	**cero**	theh-roh
1	**uno**	oo-noh
2	**dos**	dohs
3	**tres**	trehs
4	**cuatro**	kwa-troh
5	**cinco**	theen-koh
6	**seis**	says
7	**siete**	see-eh-teh
8	**ocho**	oh-choh
9	**nueve**	nweh-veh
10	**diez**	dee-ehth
11	**once**	ohn-theh
12	**doce**	doh-theh
13	**trece**	treh-theh
14	**catorce**	kah-tohr-theh
15	**quince**	keen-theh
16	**dieciséis**	dee-eh-thee-seh-ees
17	**diecisiete**	dee-eh-thee-see-eh-teh
18	**dieciocho**	dee-eh-thee-oh-choh
19	**diecinueve**	dee-eh-thee-nweh-veh
20	**veinte**	beh-een-teh
21	**veintiuno**	beh-een-tee-oo-noh
22	**veintidós**	beh-een-tee-dohs
30	**treinta**	treh-een-tah
31	**treinta y uno**	treh-een-tah ee oo-noh
40	**cuarenta**	kwah-rehn-tah
50	**cincuenta**	theen-kwehn-tah
60	**sesenta**	seh-sehn-tah
70	**setenta**	seh-tehn-tah
80	**ochenta**	oh-chehn-tah
90	**noventa**	noh-vehn-tah
100	**cien**	thee-ehn
101	**ciento uno**	thee-ehn-toh oo-noh
200	**doscientos**	dohs-thee-ehn-tohs
500	**quinientos**	khee-nee-ehn-tohs
700	**setecientos**	seh-teh-thee-ehn-tohs
900	**novecientos**	noh-veh-thee-ehn-tohs
1,000	**mil**	meel
1,001	**mil uno**	meel oo-noh

Time

one minute	**un minuto**	oon mee-noo-toh
one hour	**una hora**	oo-na oh-rah
half an hour	**media hora**	meh-dee-a oh-rah
Monday	**lunes**	loo-nehs
Tuesday	**martes**	mahr-tehs
Wednesday	**miércoles**	mee-ehr-koh-lehs
Thursday	**jueves**	hoo-weh-vehs
Friday	**viernes**	bee-ehr-nehs
Saturday	**sábado**	sah-bah-doh
Sunday	**domingo**	doh-meen-goh

Street Index

Abada, Calle de N3
Aduana, Calle de la P3
Alberto Aguilera, Calle de C1
Alcalá, Calle de P4
Alfonso XI, Calle de F4
Alfonso XII, Calle de G5
Almargo, Calle de F2
Almirante, Calle del F3
Alonso Martínez, Plaza de E2
Amaniel, Calle de C2
Amparo, Calle del D6
Angel, Plaza del P5
Antón Martín, Plaza de Q6
Antonio Maura, Calle de F4
Arenal, Calle del M4
Arganzuela, Calle de la C6
Argumosa, Calle de E6
Armería, Plaza de la J4
Arrieta, Calle de K3
Atocha, Calle de N5
Atocha, Ronda de E6
Augusto Figueroa, Calle de Q1
Ave María, Calle de E5
Ayala, Calle de G2
Bailén, Calle de J3
Ballesta, Calle de la N2
Bárbara de Braganza, Calle de F3
Barbieri, Calle de R2
Barco, Calle del P2
Barquillo, Calle de E3
Blasco de Garay, Calle de C1
Bolsa, Calle de la N5
Bordadores, Calle de los M4
Caballero de Gracía, Calle del Q3
Cádiz, Calle de P4
Callao, Plaza del N2
Campomanes, Calle de L3
Canalejas, Plaza de Q4
Cánovas del Castillo, Plaza de F4
Carlos Arniches, Calle de C6
Carmen, Calle del N3
Carmen, Plaza del N3
Carnero, Calle del C6
Carranza, Calle de D2
Carretas, Calle de P4
Cascorro, Plaza de C5
Castellana, Paseo de la G2
Castelló, Calle de H1
Cava Alta, Calle de la L6
Cava Baja, Calle de la L6
Cava de San Miguel, Calle de la L5
Cedaceros, Calle de R4
Cervantes, Calle de R5
Cibeles, Plaza de F4
Ciudad de Barcelona, Avenida de la G6
Claudio Coello, Calle de G3
Colegiata, Calle de la M6
Colón, Plaza de F2
Concepción Jerónima, Calle de N5
Conde Barajas, Plaza L5
Conde de Miranda, Calle L5
Conde de Miranda, Plaza del L5
Conde de Romanones, Calle del N6
Conde Duque, Calle del C2
Corredera Baja de San Pablo, Calle de la N2
Cruz Verde, Plaza de la K5
Cruz, Calle de la P4
Cuchilleros, Calle de los M5
Delicias, Paseo de las F6
Divino Pastor, Calle del D2
Dos de Mayo, Plaza del D2
Duque de Alba, Calle del M6
Echegaray, Calle de Q5
Eduardo Dato, Paseo de F1
Embajadores, Calle de D6
Emperador Carlos V, Plaza del F6
España, Plaza de K1
Espoz y Mina, Calle de P4
Estudios, Calle de los M6
Felipe IV, Calle de F4
Fernando VI, Calle de E2
Ferraz, Calle de B2
Florida, Paseo de la A3
Fuencarral, Calle de P2
García Molinas, Calle de L1
Génova, Calle de F2
Goya, Calle de G2
Grafal, Calle de L6
Gran Vía M2
Hermosilla, Calle de G2
Herradores, Plaza de los L4
Hileras, Calle de las M3
Hortaleza, Calle de Q2
Huertas, Calle de las Q5
Humilladero, Calle del C5
Imperial, Paseo B6
Independencia, Plaza de la G3
Infanta Isabel, Paseo de la F6
Infantas, Calle de las Q2
Isabel II, Plaza de L3
Jacinto Benavente, Plaza de N5
Jacometrezo, Calle de M2
Jardines, Calle de los P3
Jorge Juan, Calle de G3
José Ortega y Gasset, Calle de G1
Jovellanos, Calle de los R4
Juan Bravo, Calle de G1
Juan de Mena, Calle de F4
Lagasca, Calle de G3
Lavapiés, Calle de D5
Lavapiés, Plaza de D6
Lealtad, Plaza de la F4
Leganitos, Calle de L2
León, Calle del Q5
Libertad, Calle de la R2
Lope de Vega, Calle de R5
Luchana, Calle de E1
Luis de Góngora, Calle de R1
Luna, Calle de la M1
Madrazo, Calle de los R4
Maestro Vitoria, Calle N3
Magdalena, Calle de la P6
Marina Española, Plaza de la K2
Mártires de Alcalá, Calle de C1
Mayor, Calle N4
Mayor, Plaza M5
Mejía Lequerica, Calle de E2
Méndez Alvaro, Calle de F6
Menéndez Pelayo, Avenida de H3
Mesón de Paredes, Calle del D5
Montalban, Calle de F4
Montera, Calle de la P3
Moratín, Calle de R6
Moreto, Calle de F5
Murillo, Plaza de F5
Núñez de Arce, Calle de P5
Núñez de Balboa, Calle de H2
O'Donnell, Calle de H3
Olivar, Calle del D5
Oriente, Plaza de K3
Paja, Plaza de la K6
Palma, Calle de la D2
Paz, Calle de la N4
Pintor Rosales, Paseo del A2
Prado, Calle del Q5
Prado, Paseo del F5
Preciados, Calle de N3
Prim, Calle de F3
Princesa, Calle de la C3
Príncipe de Vergara, Calle del H2
Príncipe, Calle del Q5
Puerta de Toledo, Glorieta de B6
Puerta del Sol, Plaza N4
Recoletos, Paseo de F3
Red de San Luis, Plaza de la P3
Redondilla, Calle de K6
Reina Cristina, Paseo de la G6
Reina, Calle de la Q2
Ribera de Curtidores, Calle de la C6
Rosaleda, Calle de la A2
Ruiz de Alarcón, Calle de F4
Sacramento, Calle del K5
Sagasta, Calle de E2
Salesas, Plaza de las F3
San Agustín, Calle de R5
San Andrés, Calle de D2
San Bartolomé, Calle de Q2
San Bernardo, Calle de L2
San Francisco, Gran vía de B6
San Jerónimo, Carrera de P4
San Marcos, Calle de R2
San Martín, Calle de M3
San Martín, Plaza de M3
San Miguel, Plaza de L4
San Millán, Calle de M6
San Nicolás, Calle del K4
San Roque, Calle de N1
San Vicente Ferrer, Calle de D2
San Vicente, Cuesta de J2
Santa Ana, Calle de C6
Santa Ana, Plaza de P5
Santa Bárbara, Plaza de E2
Santa Catalina, Calle R4
Santa Engracia, Calle de E2
Santa Isabel, Calle de E5
Santa María de la Cabeza, Paseo de F6
Santa María, Calle de R6
Santiago, Calle de L4
Santo Domingo, Cuesta de L3
Santo Domingo, Plaza de L2
Segovia, Calle de L6
Segovia, Ronda de B5
Serrano, Calle de G3
Sevilla, Calle de Q4
Tetuán, Calle de N4
Tirso de Molina, Plaza de N6
Toledo, Calle de M6
Torija, Calle de L2
Valencia, Ronda de E6
Valverde, Calle de P2
Vázquez de Mella, Plaza de Q2
Velázquez, Calle de H1
Ventura de la Vega, Calle de Q4
Vergara, Calle de K4
Victoria, Calle de la P4
Villa de Paris, Plaza F2
Villa, Plaza de la K5
Villanueva, Calle de G3
Virgen de los Peligros, Calle de la Q3
Virgen del Puerto, Paseo de la A4
Zorrilla, Calle de R4
Zurita, Calle de E6